

Accountability Report

2018/19

Signed: Allison Williams

Date: 30 May 2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	ACCOUNTABILITY REPORT 2018/19	Page number
1	INTRODUCTION	3
2	ACCOUNTABILITY REPORT	4
3	CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT	5
	ANNUAL GOVERNANCE STATEMENT	6
	DIRECTORS REPORT 2018/19	67
	STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTABILITY 2018/19	83
4	REMUNERATION AND STAFF REPORT 2018/19	86
5	NATIONAL ASSEMBLY FOR WALES ACCOUNTABILITY AND AUDIT REPORT 2018 -2019	102

ACCOUNTABILITY REPORT 2018/19

1 INTRODUCTION

The Government Financial Reporting Manual (FReM) is the technical accounting guide to the preparation of the financial statements. HM Treasury published a revised version of the Government Financial Reporting Manual (FReM) 2018/19, in December 2018 which states that NHS bodies are required to publish, as a single document, a three-part annual report and accounts document which includes:

1.1 The Performance Report

The purpose of the performance section of the annual report is to provide information on the entity, its main objectives and strategies and the principal risks that it faces. The report must include:

- An overview
- A Performance analysis.

1.2 The Accountability Report

The purpose of the accountability section of the annual report is to meet key accountability requirements to the National Assembly for Wales, which must include the following sections:

- A Corporate Governance Report
- A Remuneration and Staff Report
- A National Assembly for Wales Accountability and Audit Report.

1.3 The Financial Statements

The Audited Annual Accounts 2018/19.

THE ACCOUNTABILITY REPORT 2018/19

a. The Corporate Governance Report

This explains the composition and organisational governance structures and how they support the achievement of the entity's objectives. It includes a *Director's Report*, a *Statement of Accounting Officers Responsibilities* and a Governance *Statement*. The Director of Corporate Services & Governance / Board Secretary and the Corporate Services Team has compiled the report, the main document being the Annual Governance Statement (AGS). The compilation of this section of the report has been informed by a review of the business undertaken by the Board and its Committees / Advisory Groups over the last year and has had input from the Chief Executive, as Accountable Officer, the Executive Team and members of the Audit Committee.

b. Remuneration and Staff Report

This sets out the Health Board's remuneration policy for directors, reports on how that policy has been implemented and sets out the amounts awarded to directors and where relevant the link between performance and remuneration. This section contains information about the remuneration of senior management, fair pay ratios, sickness absence rates etc. and has been compiled by the Finance Department and the Workforce & Organisational Development Directorate.

c. National Assembly for Wales Accountability and Audit Report

This document contains a range of disclosures on the regularity of expenditure, fees and charges, compliance with the cost allocation and charging requirements set out in Her Majesty's Treasury Guidance, material remote contingent liabilities, long-term expenditure trends, and the audit certificate and report.

The timescale for publication of the Annual Report 2018/19 varies from that of the Accountability Report which was considered and approval by the Audit Committee and Board in May 2019. The Annual Report must be finalised for presentation at the Annual General Meeting (AGM) on 31 July 2019, having first been reviewed by the Wales Audit Office (WAO).



Corporate Governance Report

2018/19

ANNUAL GOVERNANCE STATEMENT (AGS) 2018/19

1. SCOPE OF RESPONSIBILITY

The Board is accountable for Governance, Risk Management and Internal Control. As Chief Executive of the Board, I have responsibility for maintaining appropriate governance structures and procedures as well as a sound system of internal control that supports the achievement of the organisation's policies, aims and objectives, whilst safeguarding the public funds and this organisation's assets for which I am personally responsible. These are carried out in accordance with the responsibilities assigned by the Accountable Officer of NHS Wales.

Cwm Taf University Health Board (CTUHB) was established on the 1 October 2009 with responsibility for the provision of services to more than 301,846¹ residents within the local authority boundary areas of Merthyr Tydfil and Rhondda Cynon Taf. Almost 79% of the population live in Rhondda Cynon Taff local authority and the remaining 21% in Merthyr Tydfil. CTUHB's catchment population increases when patient flow from the Upper Rhymney Valley, South Powys, North Cardiff and the Western Vale area are included. The organisation has 8,138 members of staff working at two district general hospitals and five community hospitals with 27 health centres/clinics/support facilities. There are 77 community pharmacies, 35 dental surgeries, 41 GP surgeries and 29 optometry practices.

As of 1 April 2019 as a result of changes to the Bridgend County Borough Council boundary, the Health Board's name changed from CTUHB to Cwm Taf Morgannwg (CTMUHB) as responsibility for the provision of services for the Bridgend population were transferred from Abertawe Bro Morgannwg University Health Board. More information regarding the impact of the boundary change can be found on pages 48-49 or via our <u>website</u>.

The Board's overarching role, is to ensure delivery of its three-year <u>Integrated Medium Term Plan</u> (IMTP) 2018 - 2021 in accordance with the relevant Welsh Government NHS Planning Framework, and the related organisational objectives aligned with the Institute of Healthcare Improvement's 'Triple Aim' are being progressed.

Organisational objectives:

- To **improve** quality, safety and patient experience
- To **protect** and **improve** population health
- To **ensure** that the services provided are accessible and sustainable into the future
- To provide strong governance and assurance
- To **ensure** good value based care and treatment for our patients in line with the resources made available to the Health Board.

The Health Board has integrated its well-being statement and delivery of its well-being objectives into its IMTP to ensure that the Wellbeing & Future Generations Act is at the core of decisions the Board makes about the delivery of its services. Most importantly, the main focus is to effect long-term change which improves the health, well-being and resilience of the communities we serve. This is the connecting link between all our well-being objectives which also encapsulates the five ways of working.

During 2018/19 the CTUHB provided a full range of hospital and community based services to the residents of Rhondda Cynon Taf and Merthyr Tydfil. These include the provision of local primary care services (GP Practices, Dental Practices, Optometry Practices and Community Pharmacy) and the running of hospitals, health centres and community health teams. The CTUHB was also responsible for making arrangements for the residents of Rhondda Cynon Taf and Merthyr Tydfil to access those health services not provided within the Cwm Taf area. Detailed information about the services provided and the respective facilities can be found on our website in the section 'Local Services'. This can be accessed from the website homepage, or via the following link <u>Our Services</u>.

The Health Board is led by its <u>Chair, Chief Executive and a Board of Executive Directors, Independent Members and Associate Members.</u> The Chair, Vice-Chair, Independent Members and Associate Members are appointed for fixed-term periods by the Welsh Government. Each Independent Member has a specific area of responsibility and this, along with their level of Board and Committee meeting attendance is set out in the Director's report) from page 67 onwards.

Associate Members attend Board meetings on an ex-officio basis, but have no voting rights. Associate Members are outlined on page 76.

The Executive Directors as set out below and are full-time NHS professionals appointed by the Board and they hold full permanent contracts of employment:

- Allison Williams, Chief Executive
- Ruth Treharne, Director of Planning & Performance / Deputy Chief Executive
- Kamal Asaad, Medical Director
- Joanne Davies, Director of Workforce & Organisational Development
- Kelechi Nnoaham, Public Health Director
- Alan Lawrie, Director of Primary, Community & Mental Health (interim from April until December 2018 when substantively appointed)
- Steve Webster, Director of Finance & Procurement
- John Palmer, Chief Operating Officer (interim from April until December 2018 when substantively appointed)
- Lynda Williams, Director of Nursing, Midwifery and Patient Services (until August 2018 / Angela Hopkins, Interim Director of Nursing, Midwifery & Patient Services (from September 2018 until 31 March 2019)

Greg Dix was appointed to the post of Director of Nursing, Midwifery & Patient Care and took up post from April 2019.

Two additional Directors (Robert Williams and Stephen Harrhy^{2*}) have been appointed but they have no voting rights at the Board.

The Board has overall responsibility for the strategic direction of the Health Board and provides leadership and direction to the organisation and has a key role in ensuring that the organisation has sound governance arrangements in place. It also encourages an open culture with aims to ensure high standards in the way in which its work is conducted. Board members share corporate responsibility for all decisions and play a key role in monitoring the performance of the organisation and for making sure that the Health Board is responsive to the needs of the communities it serves.

The Chief Executive is accountable to the Health Board for ensuring that its health care services are effective and that the Health Board activities are managed in an efficient manner. The CTUHB continued to strengthen its working arrangements with its local authority partners, the third sector and local universities. During the year, this has included forging closer and stronger links with Bridgend local authority as a consequence of the agreed boundary change.

The organisation was awarded 'University' status by the Minister for Health and Social Services in November 2013. This was an important achievement in the organisation's development journey and a source of great pride. University status was re-accredited in 2017 and continues to help the ongoing drive to provide high quality, responsive care and services for the communities in strengthened collaboration with our academic partners.

The Board usually <u>meets around seven times a year in public with additional</u> (Special) meetings as necessary. The Board is made up of individuals from a range of backgrounds, disciplines and areas of expertise. The Board comprises the Chair, Vice Chair, nine other Independent Members, Associate Board Members, the Chief Executive, eight Executive Directors and two other Directors. The full membership of the Board is outlined on page 70 onwards. All the meetings of the Board in 2018/19 were appropriately constituted and quorate.

Key business and risk matters considered by the Board during 2018/19 are outlined below:

- Considered updates regarding the significant concerns raised relating to maternity services commissioned by the Minister for Health and Social Services, which reported in April 2019;
- Overseen the ongoing development of arrangements to deliver the outcomes of the <u>South Wales Programme</u> and the delivery of a capital business case to expand neonatal and obstetric services at Prince Charles Hospital, which led to the commissioning of the new Maternity and Neonatal Units in Merthyr Tydfil and the successful establishment of a free-standing Midwifery Led Unit at the Royal Glamorgan Hospital;

8

² ***Note** - From the 2 February 2015, Stephen M Harrhy, was appointed as the Chief Ambulance Services Commissioner (CASC) for Wales and Board Director CTUHB and subsequently took on the additional role of Director of Unscheduled Care for NHS Wales in 2015/16.

- Overseen the implementation of the approved 2018-21 three-year IMTP and actively involved in the development and approval of the 2019-2022 plan and approved quarterly updates regarding progress on the 2018-21 IMTP;
- Considered and discussed the organisational risk register and the monitoring and management of the assigned risks to key committees of the Board;
- In alignment with the Board's maturing Board Assurance Framework (BAF), routinely received assurance reports from the Committees and Advisory Groups of the Board;
- Considered and discussed financial performance and the related risks being managed by the Health Board;
- Routinely received updates on matters relating to workforce, including performance metrics, recruitment, and legislative changes e.g. the Nurse Staffing Levels (Wales) Act 2016;
- Received an update on the specific public health provisions covered by the Public Health (Wales) Act identifying potential implications for the organisation and received the Director of Public Health's Annual Report for 2017/18;
- Received and approved the terms of reference for the Bridgend Joint Transition Board and considered updates regarding plans to deliver the changes relating to Bridgend Boundary Change in terms of services and facilities transferring from ABMUHB to CTMUHB;
- Considered the 2018 <u>Structured Assessment</u> and the Auditor General for Wales' <u>Annual Audit Report</u> for 2018, and approved the Board's response;
- Received regular reports on patient experience and discussed the Public Service Ombudsman Annual Letter for 2017/18;
- Discussed and approved the Annual Carers Report for 2017/18;
- Routinely considered the Board's performance in relation to key national and local targets and agreed mitigating actions in response to improved performance where appropriate, this included actions to address and improve cancer target performance; stroke services; referral to treatment (RTT) waiting times, mental health measure compliance and workforce indicators;
- Discussed an evaluation of the robustness of the plans put into place for the winter of 2017/18 and approval of a Winter Planning & Preparedness Plan for 2018/19;
- Received an update on the uptake of screening and arrangements in place with Public Health Wales Screening Division to continue investigations for the early detection of disease;
- Received capital and discretionary programme updates;
- Received updates on a range of partnerships initiatives and updates on the work of the South Central and East Regional Planning and Delivery Forum and NHS Wales Collaborative;
- Received a position statement regarding the findings of the Gosport War Memorial Hospital inquiry into deaths from inappropriate prescribing of opiates and received an update on the <u>Infected Blood Inquiry</u> and approved a Charter for bereaved families;
- Received an overview of the work being undertaken in relation to Arts, Health & Wellbeing;
- Discussed the outcome of the consultation into the review of <u>Adult Thoracic</u> <u>Surgery</u> services and approved the recommended way forward;

- Discussed a report regarding the change to the organisation's escalation status to 'enhanced monitoring' and the plans in place to address the issues raised in order to return to 'routine' monitoring status (further information regarding this is on page 22;
- Received and approved the closure of Pantglas branch surgery in Aberfan
- Received a Performance Framework update regarding systems and processes in place to deliver Welsh Government requirements in respect of Continuing Healthcare during 2018/19;
- Received a report and approved a Funded Nursing Care rate uplift in line with the previously approved Inflationary Uplift Mechanism;
- Progress against the Social Services & Well-Being (Wales) Act 2014 (SSWB Act) and the Well-Being of Future Generations (Wales) Act (2015); and
- Routinely received updates from Board Champions, including those relating to Welsh Language, Equality, Patient & Public Engagement, Vulnerable Adults and Older People; and Staff.

The Health Board hosts two all-Wales Joint Statutory Committees:

- The Welsh Health Specialised Services Committee (WHSSC), is a statutory joint committee of the seven Local Health Boards which was established in April 2010. WHSSC is responsible for the joint planning and commissioning of over £500m of specialised and tertiary health care services on an all-Wales basis.
- The Emergency Ambulance Services Committee (EASC), is a statutory joint committee of the seven local health boards, with three Welsh NHS Trusts as Associate Members, which was established in April 2014. EASC is responsible for the joint planning and commissioning of circa £155m of emergency ambulance services, including Emergency Medical Retrieval & Transfer Service (EMRTS) on an all-Wales basis and commissioning nonemergency patient transport.

In 2017, the Welsh Government approved the business case for the development of an NHS Wales National Imaging Academy. The £3.4m Academy hosted by the Health Board was officially opened by the Minister for Health and Social Services, Vaughan Gething, in February 2019. It is training the next generation of radiologists, radiographers, sonographers and imaging professionals within a modern, innovative, specialist training environment.

1.1 Committees of the Board and Advisory Groups

The Board has been constituted to comply with the Local Health Boards (Constitution, Membership and Procedures) (Wales) Regulations 2009. In addition to responsibilities and accountabilities set out in the terms and conditions of appointment, Board members also fulfil a number of champion roles where they act as ambassadors for these matters.

The Health Board has a range of committees which are chaired by Independent Board Members and have key roles in relation to the system of governance and

assurance, decision making, scrutiny, development discussions, assessment of current risks and performance monitoring.

The Committees provide regular assurance reports to the Board to contribute to its assessment of assurance and to provide scrutiny on the delivery of key objectives. However, there is recognition that further improvement work is required in relation to quality governance in light of the WAO's Structured Assessment findings and the recently published external joint Royal Colleges' report on maternity services. There is also cross representation between Committees to support the connection of the business of committees and also to seek to integrate assurance reporting.

At a local level, NHS organisations in Wales must agree Standing Orders for the regulation of proceedings and business. They are designed to translate the statutory requirements set out in the local health board (Constitution, Membership and Procedures) (Wales) Regulations 2009 into day-to-day operating practice, and, together with the adoption of a scheme of matters reserved to the Board; a scheme of delegation to officers and others; and Standing Financial Instructions, they provide the regulatory framework for the business conduct of the Health Board.

These documents, together with the range of corporate policies set by the Board make up the Governance Framework and define - its ways of working.

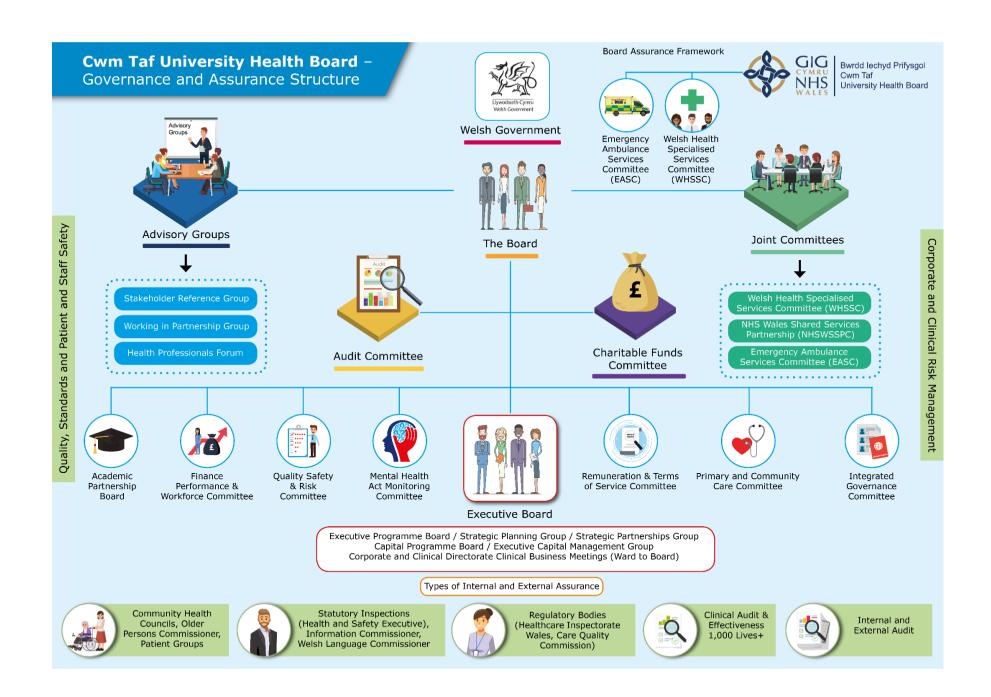
The Health Board regularly seeks assurance through its committee reporting structure that the following disciplines are in place:

- High quality services are delivered efficiently and effectively;
- Risk management and internal control activities are;
 - o proportionate to the level of risk within the organisation
 - aligned to other business activities
 - o comprehensive, systematic and structured
 - embedded within business procedures and protocols and dynamic iterative and responsive to change
- Equality Impact Assessment is carried out in accordance with legislation and the Health Board's Equality Impact Assessment Policy;
- Performance is regularly and rigorously monitored, with effective measures implemented to tackle poor performance;
- Compliance with laws and regulations;
- Information used by the Health Board is relevant, accurate, reliable and timely;
- Financial resources are safeguarded by being managed efficiently and effectively; and
- Human and other resources are appropriately managed and safeguarded.

The committees have met regularly during the year, with update reports outlining key risks and highlighting areas which need to be brought to the Board's attention to contribute to its assessment of assurance and provide scrutiny against the delivery of objectives.

The committees, as well as reporting to the Board, also work together on behalf of the Board to ensure, where required, that cross reporting and consideration takes place and assurance and advice is provided to the Board and the wider organisation.

The WAO Structured Assessment 2018 acknowledged that the Board continues to be generally well-run, providing a good level of scrutiny and challenge. The Board recognises, however, that further work is required to improve its quality and safety governance arrangements and is committed to addressing these issues in the forthcoming financial year. Our system of governance and accountability during the year is therefore demonstrated in the following diagram.



The purpose of the **Integrated Governance Committee** is to provide assurance to the Board around the organisation's healthcare assurance and risk management frameworks, ensuring that there is an accurate reflection of existing risks, key controls, assurances, and action plans to deliver against gaps in assurance. In 2018/19 the Committee considered:

- Progress with implementation of its Integrated Governance & Accountability Action Plan;
- WAO and Internal Audit progress updates;
- Oversight and coordination of the Board's Governance & Accountability Module Annual Self-Assessment for 2018/19;
- Consideration of the schedule of referral of matters to Board committees; and
- Board Committee Chair reports.

The Board's Standing Orders require Board committees to undertake an annual assessment of their own effectiveness and report the outcome of these to the Health Board. Over the last year the following improvement actions (agreed through self-assessment) were progressed:

Feedback	Suggested Action	Progress with action
Ensure Terms of Reference are reviewed annually	The terms of reference are reviewed annually in tandem with the review of standing orders.	Completed
Committee member training	Develop bespoke local induction training sessions for new Independent Members and consider training requirements for long-serving IM's.	New IMs attended the national induction training organised by Academi Wales / NHS Confederation Wales and CTUHB held its own local induction training and site visits for new IM's.
More timely circulation of committee minutes / Action Notes	Minutes should be circulated to members in 'draft' format once approved by the Committee Chair.	The corporate services team endeavour to issue the minutes as swiftly as possible once approved by the Chair. Further progress is needed in this area.

The <u>Charitable Funds Committee</u> oversees the Health Board's charitable funds, as the Board is the corporate trustee for the Charitable Funds held by the organisation. This is reflected in the overall governance structure of the organisation to provide assurance that Charitable Funds are being appropriately considered and overseen.

An important Committee of the Board in relation to the overall Board assurance arrangements including development of the Annual Governance Statement is the

<u>Audit Committee</u>, which keeps the design and adequacy of the Health Board's governance and assurance arrangements under review on behalf of the Board. During 2018/19, key issues considered by the Audit Committee relating to the overall governance of the organisation have been:

- Overseeing systems of internal control;
- Reviewing reliable sources of assurance and being satisfied with the associated course of action;
- A continued focus on improvements in the financial systems, controls procedures and the monitoring of payments and trending processes, including improved compliance this year, with the Public Sector Prompt Payment duty and related target;
- Sponsored an increasing programme of compliance, including internal audit activity across corporate and clinical Directorates;
- Overseen the local arrangements for counter fraud and received regular update reports on related activity, including investigations;
- Keeping under review the Health Board's risk management strategy, risk appetite and related processes;
- Provided oversight and scrutiny to hosted bodies, namely Welsh Health Specialised Services Committee (WHSSC) and the Emergency Ambulance Services Committee (EASC);
- Overseen and recommended approval of the revised Standing Orders of the Board; and
- Internal and external audit reports, and tracking progress against internal and external audit recommendations, developing and strengthening related internal processes. Holding Executive Directors to account, where appropriate, in relation to internal and external audit activity.

The Audit Committee is therefore a key source of assurance to the Board that the organisation has effective controls in place to manage the significant risks to achieving its strategic objectives.

The **Remuneration and Terms of Services Committee**, is chaired by the Chair of the Health Board and includes all Independent Board Members and meets periodically throughout the year to consider matters relating to Director and Very Senior Managers (VSMs) Remuneration and Terms of Service and other related matters, which includes applications for Voluntary Early Release from employment and annual performance appraisals for the Chief Executive and Directors of the Board.

The **Quality, Safety & Risk Committee** is a key Committee of the Board, primarily aligned with assessment of the Health Board's overall quality, clinical governance and assurance and related risk management arrangements. During 2018/19, key issues considered by the committee were:

- The organisation's Quality Strategy (aligned with the Board's 'Cwm Taf Cares' philosophy) developed for one-year only to ensure the quality agenda focuses on the key priorities of the Board and developed a quality dashboard to consider progress with key quality and safety related targets during the work to transition in relation to the Bridgend Boundary Change;
- The development of the Quality and Safety Framework and sub-groups to underpin and support the work of the committee;
- Received and considered reports on Bridgend Boundary Change;
- Considered planned and unannounced review and inspection activity by Healthcare Inspectorate Wales (HIW) and the Community Health Council (CHC), along with the Health Board's internal inspection processes and updates on key quality issues such as maternity services;
- Overseen the development of the Annual Quality Statement 2018/19;
- Development and review of the organisation's Corporate Risk Register;
- Monitoring the quality implications in relation to the Board's work on follow up appointments not booked;
- Monitoring and scrutiny of the arrangements with regards to compliance with legislative and regulatory requirements for workplace Health & Safety, including Moving & Handling, Violence & Aggression, Staff Surveillance including skin action plan and Fire Safety;
- Monitored and scrutinised delivery of the Action Plan in response to the findings of the Human Tissue Authority (HTA) Inspection;
- In addition to overseeing the risk registers of the Health Board and hosted bodies, also reviewed the Committee's assigned risks and provided risk management oversight and scrutiny to hosted bodies, namely WHSSC and EASC;
- Approved various annual reports and organisational policies;
- Received updates on progress relating to compliance in relation to quality, safety & risk, including patient experience, concerns, safeguarding, infection prevention & control, information governance, equality & diversity and Welsh language;
- Received the annual review of mortality report and other important audit work;
- Considered relevant reports referred by Audit Committee; and
- Routinely considered and discussed Directorate Exception Reports.

As highlighted by WAO in their 2018 Structured Assessment, there are weaknesses in the Health Board's quality and safety governance arrangements, this factor being recognised by the Board, with action already being taken to address the situation. Work has already taken place to revisit and refine the Quality, Safety & Risk supporting groups and progress has been made in developing a Clinical Governance Framework and a Delivery Framework. The CTMUHB will be revising its Quality Strategy following the inclusion of the Bridgend locality within its catchment population having made a conscious decision to put an interim Quality Strategy in place in the year 2018/19.

The Cwm Taf Morgannwg Quality Strategy will also address the weaknesses as detailed in the WAO's Structured Assessment review carried out in 2018. Post April 2019, it is acknowledged that there will be a need to review the potential impact upon the Quality, Safety & Risk Committee following the Bridgend service transition and the actions arising from the review of maternity services. It is likely that meetings will increase from quarterly to monthly to accommodate the additional issues needing to be reported.

In response to the issues identified that have led to recent escalation of the Board's monitoring status, strengthening the overall organisational quality governance arrangements is the key priority for the Board going forward.

Additional detail on performance in relation to quality, safety and risk can be viewed in the Health Board's Annual Quality Statement which will be published on the CTMUHB website in July 2019.

The <u>Primary & Community Care Committee</u> was constituted by the Health Board in 2014, initially to support the development of a Strategy for Primary Care, which informed the IMTP submitted in 2015 and subsequent refreshed versions of the plan. The committee's focus is on scrutinising the delivery of key elements of the IMTP that relate to Primary Care. The committee is chaired by the Health Board's Vice-Chair.

Over the past year, the committee considered the following key areas of activity:

- The delivery and implementation of the primary care delivery plan (informed by the Primary Care Strategy) as it relates to the Board's IMTP
- Reviewed and monitored delivery of the oral and eye health delivery plans
- Reviewed and monitored delivery of agreed primary care investments
- Monitored progress on the delivery of the Oral Health and Eye Care Plans
- Overseen arrangements for Primary Care Contractor service developments and related cluster hub work particularly in relation to GP Sustainability and the GP Out-of-Hours service including Patient Experience;
- Reviewed and monitored actions being taken to sustain Primary Care Services
- Reviewed matters referred by Audit Committee such as Post Payment Verification and Discharge Planning
- Considered and discussed assigned risks from the Organisational Risk Register
- Considered the primary & community care Transformation Plan, and district nursing and medicines management issues
- Considered and discussed the Pacesetter Initiative Advanced Training Practice
- Routinely reviewed Integrated Performance Dashboard as it related to Primary Care
- Reviewed, considered and discussed the Board's Inverse Care Law programme of work and related progress and
- Reviewed, considered and discussed the Board's Population Segmentation programme of work and related progress.

The <u>Finance, Performance & Workforce Committee</u> scrutinises the Health Board's performance, aligned to its IMTP commitments. The Committee's key areas of activity during the year were:

- Active involvement in the development and scrutiny of the refreshed 2019-2022 IMTP
- Routinely reviewed and scrutinised the Health Board's integrated performance dashboard, cancer service performance and primary care child & adolescent mental health service performance
- Routinely, reviewed and scrutinised financial performance, such as the development of savings plans and directorate budget setting and delivery of agreed savings plans including medical agency expenditure
- Reviewed and scrutinised key areas of workforce activity, including the increasing impact of workforce shortages, particularly within medical and registered nursing & midwifery staff groups, staff sickness and the mitigating actions being taken both locally and nationally
- Received annual updates regarding facilities, estates & energy performance
- Received various deep-dives analysis reports across various clinical services
- Reviewed and scrutinised the development of the Board's commissioning & contracting plan
- Reviewed and scrutinised ambulance performance and considered an update regarding winter pressures in terms of future plans and how the organisation worked with the Welsh Ambulance Services NHS Trust to improve systems
- Reviewed and scrutinised the demand and capacity plans for Ophthalmology and received an analysis on Follow-Up Not Booked outpatients
- Reviewed WAO and Internal Audit reports
- Received clinical efficiency reports in agreed key service areas
- Received deep-dive financial reports for agreed directorates and
- Reviewed assigned organisational risks.

The <u>Mental Health Act Monitoring Committee</u> is chaired by the Vice Chair of the Health Board and monitors the Health Board's compliance with the requirements of the Mental Health Act and met three times during 2018/19.

The work of the committee, including its terms of reference were reviewed and refreshed during the year and related processes and focus areas have been strengthened. Its key areas of activity during the year included:

- Quarterly review of statistical performance regarding compliance with the Mental Health Act
- Review and scrutiny of reported breaches relating to the Mental Health Act
- A business case between health boards and South Wales Police around use of Section 136 of the Mental Health Act
- Working with key partners such as South Wales Police, the Local Authorities and the Welsh Ambulance Services NHS Trust
- Oversee the work of the mental health act operational group and
- Bridgend Boundary Change.

In addition to these committees, the Board has three advisory groups.

Stakeholder Reference Group (SRG)

The Group is formed from a range of partner organisations from across the Health Board's area and engages with and has involvement in the Health Board's strategic direction, advises on service improvement proposals and provides feedback to the Board on the impact of its operations on the communities it serves. The SRG met on six occasions during 2018/19 and has been actively engaged in the development of the Board's IMTP 2019-2022, including supporting the development of a public facing 'easy-read' summary of the plan.

Working in Partnership Forum (WIPF)

The Board and staff-side representatives have a strong working relationship. The Board recognises the importance of engaging with staff organisations on key issues facing the organisation. The WIPF met regularly during the year, providing the formal mechanism through which the organisation works together with payrs and professional bodies to improve health services for the population it serves. In addition, the Health Board engages with its Medical Workforce through its Hospital Medical Staff Committees (HMSCs). WIPF is the forum where key stakeholders engage with each other to inform debate and seek to agree local priorities on workforce and health service issues. During 2018/19, the Forum has worked closely with senior management in progressing the service redesign and change agenda, ensuring appropriate arrangements are in place to support staff.

During the year, significant strategic issues were discussed which include:

- progress on implementation of the 2018-2020 IMTP and the development of the 2019-2022 IMTP
- the outcome and actions arising from the NHS Staff Survey
- progress with Bridgend boundary change
- updates regarding quality governance issues in relation to maternity services;
- policies which impact on staff
- proposals around the NHS Transformation Fund and
- progress regarding new organisational structures.

Healthcare Professionals' Forum (HPF) The Forum comprises representatives from a range of clinical and healthcare professions within the Health Board and across primary care practitioners and provides advice to the Board on all professional and clinical issues it considers appropriate. The HPF met once during 2018/19, and considered a variety of issues including the initiative 'Stay well at Home', the consultation proposals on Thoracic Surgery, Bridgend Boundary Change and the General Data Protection Regulations. The HPF, under the guidance of a new Chair is currently reviewing and developing its work programme to inform its work over the coming year.

The Health Board also operates an **Academic Partnership Board (APB)** chaired by the Director of Public Health which includes representation from Cardiff University, Cardiff Metropolitan University and the University of South Wales. The APB oversees the work of the Health Board and partners in relation to the Health Board's University status and ensures that the related strategy of the Board in this area of its work is taken forward in partnership with academic providers. The Board is supported by the Academic Partnership Steering Group. The APB held a workshop in July 2018 looking at issues such as patient focussed research and innovation, the importance of clinical engagement and considered the joint work programme for the next three to five years. A further workshop was also held in November 2018 and plans are in place to clarify the direction for the next year.

2. GOVERNING THE HEALTH BOARD

The Board provides leadership and direction to the organisation and has a key role in ensuring that the organisation has sound clinical and corporate governance arrangements in place. However, the Board also recognises the need to strengthen arrangements in recognition of feedback in WAO's Structured Assessment, HIW's review work and the recent publication of the joint review of maternity services by the Royal College of Obstetricians & Gynaecologists and the Royal College of Midwives.

The Board promotes a culture of openness, honesty and transparency in decision making and has high standards in the quality of clinical care, financial stewardship, as well as responding to the health needs of the population it serves.

The Board takes its accountability for clinical governance, corporate governance, clinical risk management, risk management, serious incident reporting and matters of internal control seriously. It regularly reviews its structures and clinical and corporate procedures to support the achievement of the organisation's policies, aims and objectives, whilst safeguarding its patients, staff and the public, as well as the organisation's assets.

The Board:

- Determines its strategic direction and related objectives
- Identifies the principal clinical and corporate risks that threaten the achievement of its objectives
- Agrees its "risk appetite" recognising the interdependencies of objectives and the impact of mitigating clinical and corporate risks
- Agrees the key strategic and operational plans that will deliver those objectives and which encompass the controls and actions in place to manage the identified risks
- Monitors delivery through robust performance, scrutiny and assurance arrangements

- Ensures that plans are in place to take corrective action where there is minimal assurance that agreed objectives will be fully delivered and
- Sustains and upholds dynamic clinical and corporate risk management arrangements across the Health Board.

Together, Board Members share corporate responsibility for all decisions and play a key role in monitoring the performance of the Health Board. The Health Board's performance across a range of associated areas including the management of risk, governance, financial and non-financial control is monitored by the Welsh Government.

The delivery of good governance and strong assurance arrangements is built on an organisational culture that is based on listening and learning. Significant matters identified, particularly within maternity services, will result in the Board re-evaluating its approach. This will direct the Board's role in determining policy and setting strategic direction and also ensure that there are more effective systems of internal control mechanisms for the organisation to support the delivery of high standards of clinical and corporate governance. This is set against a backdrop of the Health Board ensuring that it remains responsive to the needs of communities, which will also be reviewed in light of the failings identified within our maternity services.

The review of the effectiveness of the system of internal control is informed by the work of Executive Directors within the organisation. They have responsibility for the development and maintenance of the Risk Assurance and Internal Control Framework, supported by the Internal Auditors and comments made by the External Auditors in the Annual Audit Report and other reports received throughout the year. In addition, the work of HIW, both investigations and reviews, informs my opinion.

Various committees have overseen the delivery of key areas of the Board's strategic intent and statutory responsibilities, whilst the Audit Committee has overseen the related controls assurance arrangements. A plan will be developed to address weaknesses and ensure continuous improvement of the system in place and this will be built upon as part of the Board Assurance Framework (BAF), which now requires updating and refreshing.

The scrutiny of these arrangements is in part informed through the internal mechanisms but also through the independent and impartial views expressed by a range of bodies external to the Health Board.

These include:

- Welsh Government
- Wales Audit Office (WAO)
- Internal Audit & Assurance (NHS Wales Shared Services Partnership NWSSP)

- Healthcare Inspectorate Wales (HIW)
- Welsh Risk Pool (WRP)
- Community Health Council (CHC)
- Health & Safety Executive (HSE)
- Human Tissue Authority (HTA)
- South Wales Fire & Rescue Service (SWF&RS)
- Postgraduate Medical & Training Board, Postgraduate & Undergraduate Deanery's, Royal Colleges and other academic bodies
- Other accredited bodies.

Welsh Government operates Joint Escalation and Intervention Arrangements, which are informed by twice yearly meetings with WAO and HIW to discuss the overall position of each Welsh health board and trust and a wide range of information and intelligence is considered to help identify any issues of particular concern in relation to quality or performance. As a result one of the following levels of escalation is allocated to each organisation:

- · Routine monitoring
- Enhanced monitoring
- Targeted intervention
- Special measures.

Since March 2014, CTUHB has maintained a status of "routine monitoring" - the lowest level reflecting *normal* business. However, this changed in January 2019 to "enhanced monitoring" status as a result of a number of concerns relating to quality governance arrangements summarised as follows:

- Concerns regarding maternity services resulting in a joint Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists and Royal College of Midwives review
- IR(ME)R (Ionising Radiation (Medical Exposure) Regulations) compliance issues following a HIW inspection
- Pathology services following a Human Tissue Authority inspection
- Quality governance arrangements as set out in the WAO 2018 Structured Assessment work
- The quality of serious incident reporting, highlighted through meetings and other incidents, needing an external review of process to be commissioned;
- The health board's response to actions contained within HIW inspection reports and
- Compliance with the Nurse Staffing Levels (Wales) Act.

The change in escalation level enables focused attention on actions to remedy specific concerns and to improve assurance processes to enable a return to "routine monitoring" status as soon as is possible and appropriate. The Board fully accepted the need for strengthened assurance in a number of important areas and reaffirmed its top priority continues to be high quality patient care & safe services.

Immediate action was taken to address the issues raised and a de-escalation plan agreed by the Board which describes the necessary key actions. Progress against this plan is being monitored on a weekly basis and via the Board, its Committees and the Executive Board.

Amongst the key actions already complete are:

- The development, approval and implementation of the Quality and Safety Framework – this was approved in February 2019, a related delivery framework is under development
- Approved a resource uplift to ensure compliance with the requirements of the Nurse Staffing (Wales) Act - additional resources necessary for implementation have been agreed
- The development and implementation of an action plan in response to issues with Ionising Radiation regulations compliance and
- Regular updates on progress with actions necessary to meet Human Tissue Authority requirements have been provided with the majority of these actions scheduled for completion during the spring of April 2019.

On 30 April 2019, aligned with the publication of a report on maternity services, commissioned by the Minister for Health & Social Services from the Royal College of Obstetricians & Gynaecologists and the Royal College of Midwives, the Minister increased the escalation status to "Targeted Intervention" and put maternity services (of the former CTUHB) into 'Special Measures', although any learning from the improvement actions will apply to the Bridgend locality maternity services, which from 1 April 2019, form part of the CTMUHB.

A summary of the concerns raised within the report and also considered by the Tripartite Group comprising of Welsh Government officials, Wales Audit Office and Healthcare Inspectorate Wales, included:

- Quality governance;
- Data accuracy;
- Serious incident reporting; and
- Critically leadership and organisational governance, with the group raising a high level of concern in relation to the Board's governance arrangements for quality. This includes matters highlighted through serious incident reporting and regulatory visits.

The Health Board, with external support aligned with its enhanced escalation status, will need to secure immediate and sustained improvement in the quality and safety of maternity services, as well as in the overall effectiveness of Board leadership and governance – particularly in respect of quality.

The Minister also announced in relation to maternity services, the establishment of an Independent Maternity Oversight panel to:

- Seek robust assurance from the Health Board that the report recommendations are being implemented against agreed milestones
- Agree a process and establish an independent multidisciplinary clinical review of the identified 43 cases and a look back exercise to 2010, as recommended by the review;
- advise the Health Board on actions needed for effective public and user engagement in improving maternity services and rebuilding trust and confidence and
- Advise the Minister on progress, including the need for and timing of any follow up review.

As the Board works to strengthen quality governance within the organisation, alignment with the activities of the oversight panel and the application of learning across the whole organisation will be critical to success and sustainable improvement.

2.1 The Purpose of the System of Internal Control

The Board is accountable for governance and the system of internal control. As Accountable Officer, the Chief Executive has responsibility for maintaining a sound system of internal control that supports the achievement of the organisation's policies, aims and objectives, whilst safeguarding public funds and assets for which they are personally responsible in accordance with the responsibilities assigned by the Accounting Officer of NHS Wales. The Chief Executive's performance in the discharge of these personal responsibilities is assessed by the Director General Health & Social Services/Chief Executive NHS Wales, Welsh Government.

Systems of internal control are informed by the work of internal auditors, clinical audit and directors within the organisation, who have responsibility for the development and maintenance of risk assurance and internal control frameworks. As external auditors, WAO provide comments on the Health Board's systems in their Annual Audit Report and other reports, including the Structured Assessment. The work of HIW also has an important and significant impact, from both their announced and unannounced inspections and reports making a significant contribution to improving service quality. The CHC also undertakes a comprehensive visiting programme and such feedback and engagement is a key assurance tool used by the organisation.

As well as responding to the actions arising from such reports, the Health Board strives to ensure that general lessons are learned. For example, the issues identified within maternity services has resulted in a change to the Board's approach with more consideration and discussion regarding how scrutiny and assurance is best achieved.

Discussions at the December 2018 meeting of the Integrated Governance Committee centred on how the Board could more proactively assess itself and use the evidence provided from external reports and reviews to assure itself in relation to the quality and safety of services, as well as ensuring the best governance route for assurance. This will now be helped by the external support offered as a consequence of our increased escalation status.

The aim of the organisation's BAF is to map the business of the Board and its Committees against its five key organisational objectives. It is aligned to its three-year plan and continues to mature, providing a useful tool for the organisation being used by the Board Members for scrutiny and assurance on clinical and corporate matters. However the Board recognises that this requires further update and refresh particularly in light of recent events.

The Board has agreed to hold a development session in the new financial year to discuss its approach to the BAF and Risk Management including its risk appetite. The BAF supports the Board to deliver its strategy as outlined within the IMTP informing the Board regarding the principal clinical and corporate risks to the delivery of its objectives. The BAF aligns principal risks, key controls, its risk appetite and assurances on controls alongside each objective. Gaps are identified where key controls and assurances are insufficient to mitigate the risk of non-delivery of objectives. This enables the Board to develop and monitor action plans intended to close the gaps.

Each principal clinical and corporate risk is assigned to the Board or a Board Committee, which has responsibility on behalf of the Board to seek assurance and provide scrutiny, so that those risks are being managed in accordance with



the agreed risk appetite, approved plans and the organisations values. Each risk has a lead director allocated in order that the mitigation actions are owned and acted upon and regularly reviewed and updated. (Further details around risk management is set out on page 27 onwards.

To ensure appropriate scrutiny and assurance arrangements are in place, the Board is supported by a number of committees,

namely, Integrated Governance; Audit; Quality, Safety and Risk; Remuneration and Terms of Service; Mental Health Act Monitoring; Finance, Performance and Workforce; Charitable Funds and the Primary and Community Care Committee. These Board Committees undertake scrutiny and assurance in relation to the delivery of the Board's strategic priorities, compliance with legislation, providing safe and effective services, learning lessons, sharing good practice and delivering other key targets identified within this IMTP.

During 2018/19 an additional Committee was established to scrutinise and oversee the changes required to deliver the Bridgend Boundary Change – the Joint Transition Board (joint in terms of working with ABMUHB).

The organisation recognises the important role that patients, public and staff have in proactively participating in their care and therefore work is underway to introduce a more co-ordinated approach to ensure that the patient's voice is underpinning all that the organisation does in providing high quality safe and effective services. A one-year Interim Quality Strategy has been developed to last until July 2019, to take account of the Bridgend Boundary change. Further information on this is on page 48 onwards.

A Quality and Safety Framework has been approved and a delivery framework to support its implementation is under development. Both will be further refined in line with best practice arising from the 2019 WAO Thematic Review of Quality Governance, the forthcoming HIW Review and further work in response to local reports and audits. Public and service users will be engaged on the development of the follow on Quality Strategy in line with the WAO Structured Assessment recommendation aimed at improving quality governance arrangements. Further changes to the quality governance such as the Quality and Safety Framework, as well as the arrangements to underpin the work of the Quality Safety and Risk Committee is scheduled for within the first three months of 2019/20 to ensure that there is pace to the changes planned.

This work will be further informed by the important lessons that the Board learns from reviews undertaken by external bodies and regulators on services and systems within the Health Board and from external reports and specifically the most recent report on maternity services.

The Health Board's governance and assurance arrangements have a strong focus on performance and delivery. Whilst challenges remain going forward, good progress is being made in this area of our work. Robust scrutiny through the Board's Finance, Performance and Workforce Committee will remain the focus going forward. The Health Board through its established clinical/corporate business meeting model, has strengthened its arrangements for reviewing delivery and holding Directorates to account, reflecting the move to integrated planning and delivery.

Independent Members and Directors recognise the important role they have to play in ensuring there is a connection between the Board and all levels of the organisation, particularly given the increased level of escalation status. There is a programme of Independent Member and Executive Director visits, as well as drop-in sessions for staff to meet the Board.

The Health Board will ultimately approve and oversee implementation and delivery of the organisation's three-year Plan.

Central to implementation and delivery of the Plan is robust local scrutiny and assurance arrangements endorsed by the Board that provide assurance in relation to contractor services, directly provided services and commissioned services.

The organisation's systems of internal control are designed to manage risk to a reasonable level rather than to eliminate all risks within the organisation. It therefore provides reasonable and not absolute assurance of effectiveness. It is based wherever possible on best practice and is an ongoing process designed to identify and prioritise risks to the achievement of the organisations policies, aims and objectives and to evaluate the likelihood of those risks being realised.

The impact of these risks is then assessed in order that they can be managed efficiently, effectively and economically. The system in place across the Health Board is in accordance with Welsh Government guidance.

The system of internal control has been in place for the whole of the financial year ending 31 March 2019 and up to the date of approval of the annual report and accounts for 2018/19.

In June 2018, following a review of the Executive Programme Board, reporting through to Executive Board, the Efficiency, Productivity and Value Board was established which primarily overseas the Board's delivery of its Financial Savings Plan and related Cross-Cutting work.

Capacity to Handle Risk

The Board has overall responsibility and authority for the Risk Management Programme through the receipt and evaluation of reports indicating the status and progress of Health Board-wide risk management activities. The lead Director for risk is the Director of Corporate Services and Governance / Board Secretary, who is responsible for establishing the policy framework and systems and processes that are needed for the management of risks within the organisation. Depending on the nature of the risk, other directors will take the lead, for example, patient safety risks fall within the responsibility of the Medical Director and the Director of Nursing, Midwifery & Patient Services.

Board Committees comprise a variety of Independent Members with Executive Directors 'in attendance' and oversee the Health Board's risk management arrangements making recommendations for change as appropriate. Representatives from the CHC attend <u>Health Board</u> meetings and have speaking rights at Board meetings. They also attend other committees and sub-groups as appropriate.

Work continued to strengthen and mature the BAF which includes the organisation's risk appetite and process for ensuring that the Board's plans are built on a foundation of risk assessment that informs mitigating actions.

To support this, an organisational risk register is in place which is approved by the Board, published quarterly and considered by the Executive Board and the Quality, Safety & Risk Committee, with specific risks assigned to key Board Committees, as appropriate.

Case studies and patient stories are routinely used at the Quality, Safety & Risk Committee and some of its reporting scrutiny panel(s) in order that lessons can be disseminated and shared. By linking together issues arising from complaints, claims and concerns, it has also been possible to identify important points of learning and areas of best practice.

Arrangements at a directorate level are in place to ensure that health and safety issues are properly considered and managed in line with the Board's Risk Management Strategy and Policy. In addition to reporting risks via the meeting arrangements within the organisation, operational managers and directors are able to notify a significant risk to the appropriate Executive Director for consideration and where necessary, notification to the Board. Regular audits are undertaken on prioritised areas and this information is then used to ensure necessary improvements are introduced and implemented. A training programme is in place and to ensure improved compliance and uptake of statutory and mandatory training. Staff awareness of the need to manage risks continues to be reinforced as part of routine communication and briefing and specific senior management discussions around risk reporting and the 'DATIX' risk module continues to be rolled-out to better capture assessed risks and the actions being taken in mitigation. There is an organisational risk register in place, which is regularly reviewed.

In reviewing the robustness of a developing Organisational Risk Register, Board Members consider whether the top recorded risks are those that Members of the Board can relate to and indeed evidence that they are informing the work of the Board and its Committees in delivering its related strategy. Work by internal audit has indicated there is an opportunity to improve the timeliness of risk reviews and associated actions to mitigate risks. This work found that the review of risk registers at Directorate level is not happening consistently and this will be addressed.

Going forward, it is recognised that the Bridgend boundary change means that 2019/20 is an atypical year for the organisation. Whilst the legacy and handover statements pertaining to the Bridgend component of the organisation should ensure high visibility of all risks and opportunities, there will need to be a more detailed piece of work over the next 12 months to ensure all issues are identified and mitigations in place.

2.2 The Risk and Assurance Framework

The organisation's commitment to the principle that risk must be managed means that the organisation will continue to work to ensure that:

- There is compliance with legislative requirements where non-compliance would pose a serious risk
- Evidence based guidance and best practice is utilised in order to support the delivery of clinical practice
- All sources and consequences of risk are identified and risks are assessed and either eliminated or minimised
- Information concerning risk is shared with staff across the Health Board and, where appropriate, partner organisations
- Damage and injuries are minimised, and people's health and wellbeing is optimised
- Resources diverted away from patient care to fund risk reduction are minimised
- Lessons are learned from compliments, incidents, and claims in order to share best practice and reduce the likelihood of a recurrence.



The critical and significant adverse findings from quality governance related reviews and the more recent publication of the maternity reviews will need to be reflected in strengthened arrangements going forward.

Patients and the public have an important part to play by proactively participating in their care and the organisation addresses this requirement within its risk management and other strategies. Case studies and patient stories are presented to the Quality, Safety & Risk Committee and Concerns/Claims scrutiny panels, in order that lessons can be disseminated and shared.

Health care professionals, including GPs, pharmacists, dental practitioners, optometrists and nursing care homes,

voluntary organisations and those where we have partnership relationships for service delivery, e.g. local authorities and other health boards, are responsible for identifying and managing their own risks through contractual processes.

Clinical governance processes are intended to provide assurance to the Board that services are safe and meet organisational, external and professional standards. Work continues, to embed the Health & Care Standards framework into the everyday working of the organisation and to ensure appropriate links are made to other key strategies, including the Board's Quality Delivery Plan.

Work to strengthen the arrangements including the development of a Quality & Safety Framework for Governance has been approved and work commenced on its implementation. This will be informed by the feedback arising from WAO's Structured Assessment review and the recent publication of the maternity review. The planned governance review via WAO/HIW will also inform our development work in this area.

The Health Board's quality improvement plans are aligned both nationally and locally. In respect of the other areas of primary care, including dental and optometry, annual visits and monitoring, similar to that for general practice also take place. Concerns across primary care are also monitored for trends and issues are addressed and where appropriate reported into the Board, with improvement actions agreed.

The Health Board is committed to listening to patients, service users and carers to ensure that feedback on service user experiences are obtained, published, and acted upon to harness the learning in order to inform developing quality improvements. The organisation has also pledged to create a culture that welcomes and facilitates the involvement of patients, service users and carers in the development, improvement and monitoring of the patient care and frontline services.

The Health Board has a scrutiny process in place, overseen by Independent Board Members, to review and ensure lessons are learned when things go wrong. However, in light of the recent publication of the review of maternity services and other planned Board / Quality Governance reviews, the Board will need to review and refresh its arrangements.

2.3 Mortality Review

The organisation has continued to develop and strengthen robust processes for undertaking mortality reviews that span all hospital inpatient deaths. This process also includes General Practitioners, in addition to multi-disciplinary hospital teams.

This work has been recognised nationally, following the publication of Professor Stephen Palmer's review of the use of risk adjusted mortality index (RAMI) data within NHS Wales, on behalf of the Health Minister in 2014 and this work continues to evolve and is routinely reported to Quality, Safety & Risk Committee and the Board.

2.4 Integrated Performance Dashboard

The organisation has a comprehensive <u>Integrated Performance Dashboard</u> that is presented to the Executive Board monthly.

The dashboard is also presented to the public Board meeting as part of our commitment to openness and transparency, and it is presented to a number of Board committees for scrutiny and assurance.

Since its inception in October 2012, the Integrated Performance Dashboard has continued to evolve and develop. The dashboard report is categorised into segments to highlight any specific areas which may be under formal escalation measures by the Welsh Government and is accompanied by a narrative to provide detailed explanation on key areas, as well as to highlight areas of best practice within the organisation. During this year an agreed set of workforce performance metrics, were developed and are also being routinely reported to Board.

The Board recognises the importance of high quality data to inform its decision making at Board and committee level and has invested significant resource to strengthen and develop reporting mechanisms and business intelligence.

2.5 Organisational Vision

For the year 2018/19 this has been:

"To be recognised as a population well-being organisation that continually makes a positive contribution to improving the lives of all Cwm Taf residents".

We will work with communities to prevent ill-health, protect good health and promote better health and well-being.

- We will provide high quality care as locally as possible wherever it is safe and sustainable.
- Our service delivery will be innovative, reflect the principles of prudent health care and promote better value for users.
- We will work collaboratively with our public service partners and a broader range of partners to join up health and other services where this potentially represents better value for our residents and care users.
- Through our commitment to corporate social responsibility and to improving health and social equity, we will work with our staff, partners and communities to build upon strong local relationships and solid foundations of the past.

The University Health Board Quality Strategy (approved in December 2018) builds on a long standing commitment by the University Health Board to create and maintain the best possible environment for the people of Cwm Taf to realise their potential in terms of health and wellbeing, along with countless conversations, spanning all population groups and services, between the people of Cwm Taf, the Health Board, and key stakeholders over the last year. Simply, we want to achieve the Institute for Healthcare Improvement's Quadruple Aims.

The Quadruple Aim

Better A motivated Higher value quality & Improved health & more population sustainable accessible social care health & health & health & well-being social care social care workforce

The following key priorities feature in the business of the Board:

- Ensure the Board learns from and implements the improvement actions identified as part of the internal and external reviews of maternity services
- Continue to improve patient experience throughout the organisation
- Embrace the prevention agenda, for example by encouraging our patients and staff to adopt 'one more healthy behaviour' and support the well-being of our communities with our partners
- Demonstrate greater integration across health & social care, particularly in the way in which services are provided to our more vulnerable client groups with increased joint commissioning arrangements, pooled budgets and making better use of our estate in partnership
- Implement our refreshed primary and community care plans including improving the sustainability of primary care; further development of our Clusters and Cluster Plans, improved demand management and evidencing the shift of service from secondary to primary and community care
- Implementation of our next step mental health service improvements, including the next phase of older adult mental health service redesign and new approaches to dementia care
- Further develop our clinical service strategy, including the implementation of the outcomes of the South Wales Programme (specifically paediatrics, obstetrics and neonates 2018/19) following the Bridgend boundary change
- Continue to improve scheduled and unscheduled patient care, patient flow and urgent care processes including: maintaining and improving upon the target of no patients waiting for treatment over 36 weeks; maintaining and improving upon the target of no patients waiting over 8 weeks for diagnostics, continuing to work to the 95% 4 hour target (maintaining wherever possible at least 90% performance) and having no patients waiting over 12 hours
- Continue to meet the 31 day target and work to meeting the 62-day cancer target, maintaining at least a 90% position
- Development of regional service planning and delivery where appropriate in areas such as regional treatment centres such as diagnostics, ophthalmology and orthopaedics, as well as vascular and Ear, Nose & Throat service redesign
- Address recruitment and retention challenges with a priority on workforce planning and redesign and development/implementation of new roles such as Physician Associates
- Further developing leadership and delivery capacity across the organisation

- Continue our strong involvement and approach to the commissioning of specialist services working with partners such as the WHSSC, EASC and Velindre NHS Trust
- Engage with an increasing number of members of the public and staff through a variety of accessible platforms to involve people in the design and development of new clinically-led and patient focused services, both in and out of hospital
- Improve data quality, including reporting and transparency
- Ensure compliance with legislation and
- Achieve financial balance.

3. REVIEW OF GOVERNANCE ARRANGEMENTS

The organisation has an Integrated Governance & Accountability Action Plan, which takes account of lessons learned from the Betsi Cadwaladr University Health Board joint review undertaken by the WAO and HIW "An Overview of Governance Arrangements - Betsi Cadwaladr UHB"³ (HIW) review and the 'Andrews' Report on the external independent Review of the Princess of Wales Hospital and Neath Port Talbot Hospital within ABMUHB. The lessons learned from these reports assisted CTUHB in the development of its governance arrangements. The Integrated Governance Committee has routinely reviewed and monitored progress against the action plan and the majority of the outstanding management actions were completed during 2018/19 and the action plan closed by the committee.

A significant amount of work has been undertaken in recent years to strengthen and develop the governance and accountability arrangements supporting the delivery of the quality, performance and financial targets within CTUHB and this progress had also been recognised by the WAO within previous annual structured assessment reports. However, in the 2018 Structured Assessment, WAO raised concerns about some aspects of quality governance, risk management and oversight of ICT arrangements that require improvement, which are also cited in the Minister's decision to escalate the monitoring status of the CTMUHB.

The Health Board's governance and assurance arrangements also have a strong focus on sustained performance and delivery, and whilst some challenges remain, good progress is being made in this area of our work which ultimately improve service delivery for our communities. The Board's Finance, Performance & Workforce Committee will continue to apply robust scrutiny for all work areas going forward.

³ WAO & HIW Joint Report – "Overview of Governance Arrangements at BCU" http://www.audit.wales/publication/overview-governance-arrangements-betsi-cadwaladr-university-health-board-0

4. THREE-YEAR INTEGRATED MEDIUM TERM PLAN (IMTP)

The NHS Finance (Wales) Act 2014 was introduced on 27 January 2014 and changed the financial duties of Local Health Boards (LHBs) under the NHS (Wales) Act 2006 from an annual statutory requirement for expenditure not to exceed resource limit, to a regime which considers the financial duty to manage its resources within approved limits over a three-year period.

The Welsh Government issued a Welsh Health Circular 2015/014 in December 2016⁴ providing further clarity on the financial duties specifically from 2016-2017 onwards LHB's have:

- A duty under section 175 (1) to secure that its expenditure does not exceed the aggregate of the funding allotted to it over a period of 3 financial years
- A duty under section 175 (2A) and the directions issued by the Welsh Ministers under section 175(2), to prepare a plan to secure compliance with the duty under section 175 (1) while improving the health of the people for whom it is responsible, and the provision of health care to such people, and for that plan to be submitted to and approved by the Welsh Ministers.

The WHC retains these duties and exercises the powers of direction in the NHS (Wales) Act 2006 section 175 (6) to set the statutory financial duty in section 175 (1) for both revenue and capital funding allocations.

The Health Board's IMTP has been refreshed following extensive engagement within the organisation and builds upon CTUHB's approved plans over the last three years.



⁴ WHC/2015/014, December 2016

 $\frac{\text{http://www.wales.nhs.uk/sitesplus/documents/863/12b\%29\%20Statutory\%20Duties\%20of\%20Welsh\%20Health\%20Boards.pdf}{\text{cds.pdf}}$

The structure of the Plan has been revised to reflect both changes within the organisation and revised Welsh Government guidance. The Board has undertaken a significant amount of work to plan, design, develop and improve the delivery of safe and high quality preventative, primary, community, hospital care services and specialised and tertiary services for the population of Cwm Taf, and continues to ensure that the organisation maintains progress to develop its three-year Integrated Medium Term Plan (IMTP).

In accordance with the legislative duty the IMTPs for 2015-2018, 2016-2019, 2017-2020 and 2018-2021 were approved by the Board and submitted to Welsh Government within the required timescale and approved by Welsh Ministers.

A copy of the Board approved IMTP 2018-2021, was submitted to Welsh Ministers on the 31 March 2018 and the submission was supported by correspondence outlining the associated risks and basis on which the Board had approved its submission. The document can be viewed on our website: CTMUHB Approved its communities. A public facing summary of the IMTP has also been developed with input from the SRG and the CHC representing our staff and local communities.

The Health Board has adopted a truly integrated planning approach with a 'golden thread' running through our Plan which links quality to population need, service planning, demand and capacity, workforce, digital, capital and financial planning. To support this approach, the Health Board has an integrated Business Partner Model. This model is embedded and maturing. Support is in situ from our corporate departments, namely: Patient Care and Safety; Planning; Workforce and Operational Development; Finance; Procurement; IT and Performance and Information.

The Plan has been developed as part of a 'bottom-up' planning process, building upon our Directorate, Locality, Corporate Department and Cross-Cutting Theme plans, which includes Bridgend Service Groups. It integrates our service, workforce and financial plans and makes explicit links with the performance and quality improvements intended over the coming three year period.

The Board recognises the significance of developing its culture, both in response to the increased level of escalation and the inevitable change as a consequence of the Bridgend boundary change. This is a top priority for the Health Board in 2019/2020 in order that it can realise the benefits associated with delivering this IMTP taking into account the wider population that we will serve.

The Director of Workforce and Organisational Development is leading on the development of bespoke organisational development approaches across the Health Board to address issues of culture and behaviour, an example of this has commenced within maternity services. This approach will be replicated across the Health Board within key services.

The Board approved plan was ratified at its public Board meeting with a copy made available to the public via the website. The Board has received confirmation from Welsh Government that it has approved its IMTP for 2019-2022 plan (approved by the Board on 28 March 2019). Robust local scrutiny is central to the implementation and delivery of the Cwm Taf plan, which provides assurance that the Board are actively involved in decision making processes in relation to performance, contractor services, and services that are provided directly or which are commissioned. Overall, the Health Board continues to make solid and steady progress in delivering against its IMTP.

The Plan builds upon and updates the Health Board's previously approved Plan and in doing so, it recognises the growing responsibilities following the Bridgend boundary change. The Plan describes the entirety of the Health Board's business, explaining how its budget and workforce will be deployed over the coming three-year period. From April 2019, a number of existing Cwm Taf and Bridgend health functions and services will be fully integrated, whilst others will integrate over the life of this Plan. Hence, in developing the Plan, business is described threefold, i.e. from either an integrated perspective, Cwm Taf perspective or Bridgend perspective, underpinned with a commitment that the 2020-23 document will be for a truly integrated CTMUHB.

Whilst the positive developments reflect the hard work and commitment of the Health Board's workforce and contractor professions, there is no room for complacency, and with ongoing challenges in relation to performance and recruitment, our Board maintains a strong focus on quality, performance and delivery. The Health Board achieved a break-even position for its 2018/19 financial plan in revenue expenditure terms, with a small surplus, in line with the financial plan element of the IMTP, which was a success given the challenging nature of our plan. Capital expenditure was managed closely to plan and the Capital Resource Limit target was met, with a small under spend against planned expenditure.

Further detail on the Health Board's achievements and actions being taken to address continued operational challenges anticipated in 2019-2020, can be found in our new Integrated Medium Term Plan for 2019-2022, particularly in Chapter 2, which outlines progress in delivering the Plan.

5. AREAS OF RISK

The Health Board has an approved <u>Risk Management Policy</u>, a <u>Board Assurance Framework (BAF)</u> and an <u>Organisational Risk Register</u>. The organisational risk profile changes over time and the risk register is reviewed by the Board and regularly considered at committee meetings, capturing the key risks that could impact upon the Health Board's achievement of its objectives if not adequately assessed, mitigated and monitored.

The organisational risk register currently includes extreme / high risks which are categorised into the following groupings:

Categories / Risk Rating	Extreme (rated 15 -25)	High (rated 8-12)
Setting the direction and performance and operational efficiency	5	4
To improve quality, safety and patient experience	11	1
Statutory Compliance	8	2
Finance (including claims)	1	1
Workforce / Organisational Development / Innovation	0	1
Business continuity	2	1
Total Risks	27	10

High / Extreme Risks (Rating 20 and above)

In considering the robustness of a developing organisational risk register, Board Members regularly review whether the top recorded risks are those that Members of the Board can relate to and indeed evidence that they are informing the work of the Board and its Committees in delivering its related Strategy.

As at March 2019, the top risks outlined within the Health Board's risk register were:

- Under reporting of clinical incidents/serious adverse incidents in maternity services
- Risk of poor quality unsafe services providing unsatisfactory patient experience and unable to de-escalate to meet the expectations and scrutiny of the Welsh Government and regulators leading to increased levels of escalation;
- Failure to recruit sufficient numbers of medical & dental staff and its related impact on staffing rotas and finance going forward (also aligned with South Wales Programme outcome)
- Failure to recruit sufficient numbers of registered nursing and midwifery staff
- Reduction in medical staff training posts

- Increasing dependency on agency staff to cover registered nursing, midwifery and medical staff gaps
- Fire Safety compliance and ongoing issues with Prince Charles Hospital site (Ground & First Floor)
- Lack of control and capacity to accommodate all hospital follow up outpatient appointments
- Failure to ensure delivery of a viable balanced/break even 3 year integrated medium term plan
- Achieving financial break even on a recurring basis and
- Failure to continue to provide GP out-of-hours services as currently configured.

The Health Board has received a number of updates on matters relating to maternity services, following the identification of under reporting of incidents and serious untoward incidents. The associated issues raised by the recent (30 April 2019) publication of the Royal College of Obstetricians & Gynaecologists and Royal College of Midwives report, commissioned by the Minister for Health & Social Services will necessitate a review of the organisation's risk register.

The Chair of the Health Board has been working with the Board Members to plan the board development programme for 2019/20. A discussion on risk management, the risk appetite and its link with the BAF, to demonstrate how this underpins the governance of the organisation. The Board Secretary is working with external providers to assist the Board in developing its risk approach in line with the recommendations within the Structured Assessment and to assure the Board and its external regulators that the Health Board has a clear and open approach to managing risk effectively.

Plans are being developed by the Head of Health, Safety & Fire to review risk management arrangements at the directorate level to ensure that risks are recorded and regularly updated, mitigation clarified and management action taken. The Health and Safety Coordinators group ensure that health and safety issues are properly considered and managed. Regular audits are being planned on prioritised areas with the results being used to inform necessary improvements.

It is important to note that there are mitigating actions and scrutiny arrangements in place for all the risks contained within the organisational risk register that are also subject to regular review. During the year, eight risks were added and two risks removed. The following risks were added:

- **Risk 039:** Failure to ensure sufficient storage capacity (or alternative solutions) are in place to safely store and secure patient records.
- **Risk 040:** Failure to fully comply with all the requirements of the Welsh Language Standards, as they apply to the organisation.
- **Risk 041:** Failure to fully meet all the licensing requirements of the Human Tissue Authority in relation to Mortuary & Services for the Deceased.

- **Risk 042:** Failure to ensure successful implementation of the Welsh Governments decision to realign the Health Boundary, as it applies to the resident population of the Bridgend County Borough.
- **Risk 043:** Under Reporting of Clinical Incidents/Serious Adverse Incidents in maternity services.
- Risk 044: Risk of information technology failures following national outages during 2018 and cyber security risk, which could lead to loss of information or information governance issues.
- **Risk 045:** Risk of interruption to service sustainability, provision and destabilising the Board's financial position as a result of Brexit.
- **Risk 046**: Risk of poor quality unsafe services providing unsatisfactory patient experience and unable to de-escalate to meet the expectations and scrutiny of the Welsh Government and regulators.

During the year, the Board supported the removal of the following risks:

- Risk 038: Inconsistent approach and arrangements in place for the management and monitoring of patients requiring anticoagulation management. Committee members agreed with the Director of Primary Community and Mental Health that the risk was being managed and anticoagulation was added to the forward look to ensure that the service continued on its improvement trajectory.
- **Risk 029:** Failure to invest in and develop Primary Care Services, across Rhondda Cynon Taf and Merthyr Tydfil but particularly in the Rhondda Valleys. Following discussion at the October and January meeting of the Primary and Community Care Committee members agreed that the risk identified would be more appropriately managed and identified within Risk 036 which relates to the recruitment and retention of all staff groups.

5.1 Maternity Services Review

Following changes in the senior management team and a review of clinical governance arrangements in the Cwm Taf maternity services early in 2018, concern was expressed internally that there was potential variation in the reporting arrangements and investigation of incidents.

This meant that the Board could not be wholly assured that all serious incidents had been appropriately investigated and any learning fully addressed. The position was initially escalated to the responsible Executive Directors early in the summer 2018 and subsequently discussed with Welsh Government and reported to the Quality, Safety & Risk Committee (QSR) and to the Board at each of its meetings during the remainder of 2018/19.

In addition, HIW undertook an unannounced inspection of Maternity in October 2018, in response to a number of concerns highlighted regarding the provision of safe care, staffing issues, incident reporting and the stability of the service.

HIW reported concern about the sustainability, resilience and the ability of the service to provide care and treatment in a safe and effective way.

HIW, whilst recognising that the organisation had attempted to make changes to improve staffing, culture, training and governance of the service, changes made were in their infancy and yet to be fully embedded and as a consequence they were not assured and recommended priority actions were taken to address the findings.

An internal review, commissioned from a seconded Consultant Midwife, was also undertaken, which identified significant issues, but this was not handled appropriately in line with the Health Board's usual governance processes. As a consequence the Chair has commissioned an external, independent review of the handling of the consultant midwife report, to understand why this occurred and to ensure related learning takes place.

A Maternity Improvement Board (MIB) was established on 6 November 2018, with an independent external Chair to monitor the actions and oversee the improvements within the service.

As part of the support arrangements for concerned patients a telephone helpline was set up in October 2018 along with a dedicated email address and all contacts have been provided with a named individual providing ongoing support.

The reference period for the initial review was identified as 1 January 2016 to end September 2018, covering around 10,500 births which highlighted a total of 43 cases. A multidisciplinary clinical review process, involving midwives, obstetricians and anaesthetists, was initiated to review these cases, 18 were reported as serious untoward incidents at the time of the incident with a further 25 potential cases being identified and submitted retrospectively, pending further review and confirmation of status.

Regular updates have been provided to the Board since September 2018. An outline report in respect of the outcomes, trends, themes and actions taken, has been presented to the full Board and more detailed discussion will take place in the Quality, Safety & Risk Committee to inform further improvement actions as appropriate. Where reviews have identified omissions in care, the women affected, have been informed.

A Review by Royal College of Obstetricians & Gynaecologists (RCOG) and the Royal College of Midwives was commissioned by Welsh Government and this visit was undertaken in January 2019; a number of actions were put into place soon after which were set out in a report to the Board in March 2019.

The final report from the Royal Colleges' was published on 30 April 2019 and as a consequence of the significant findings and recommendations, a decision was taken by the Welsh Government to increase the organisational escalation status (from 'enhanced' to 'targeted intervention' and maternity services for the former CTUHB were raised to 'special measures' status. Further details of the various levels of escalation status are set out on page 22).

The Health Board will work with the proposed Welsh Government arrangements to update its Maternity Improvement Plan to reflect new issues raised from the report and the Health Board response will be shared in full with stakeholders and made available to the public through the Board papers and the CTMUHB website.

5.2 Fire Safety

The University Health Board continues to work in partnership with South Wales Fire and Rescue Service (SWFRS) in managing the fire risks across its estate. In addition to the measures undertaken to the Ground and First Floors in the Merthyr Block at Prince Charles Hospital, Merthyr Tydfil, which remains the subject of a Fire Enforcement Notice.

The organisation has also had to consider fire safety measures across all of its other buildings and key work has continued to be undertaken to support fire safety compliance across the organisation with regular dialogue with senior officials in SWFRS.

Following meetings between Senior Officers and members of the SWFRS, the Director General/Chief Executive NHS Wales and officials from Welsh Government have discussed the capital works progressed to date, and what further work is planned to manage and mitigate the fire safety related risks associated with the Prince Charles Hospital building.

Detailed plans for a phased approach to progressing with the remainder of the Capital Scheme at the hospital site continue to be developed with Welsh Government in accordance with an agreed phased process for submission and approval of business cases. The first phase of the remaining works has commenced which will, over time, allow the Health Board to comply fully with the requirements of the Fire Safety Enforcement Notice. It is important that the sequencing and inter-dependency of each of the scheme's business cases, run concurrently in order to ensure there is no delay to achieving full compliance with the enforcement actions identified.

It is also important for the Board and other Stakeholders to understand the implications of the phasing of the Schemes, including noting that Internal Audit & Assurance Capital & Estates Audit have undertaken an initial high-level review of the Health Board's management of major capital, with a focus on the project at Prince Charles Hospital to redevelop the ground and first floor.

However, noting the size and challenges related to the project, audit work in relation to this project is still ongoing, with agreement that further related fieldwork, will be undertaken during 2018/19.

5.3 GP Out-of-Hours (OOH) Services

An alternative model for GP (OOH) services implemented in 2015-2016 has been evaluated and the Board received a report in May 2017 to endorse the adoption of the current model as the way forward. The public were kept updated on progress through the established public fora meetings and ongoing engagement with the CHC. Sustainability of GP OOH Services remains a key risk and an area of focus for the Health Board and work continues to develop innovative solutions for the future.

The WAO undertook a review of these services in 2017 and good progress has been made across all recommendations. With regard to the issues relating to staff engagement good progress has been made enabling staff the opportunity to discuss service and operational issues. A Clinical Reference Group has also been established providing an opportunity for clinical staff to come together with operational staff to discuss key issues. With regard to the actions required relating to public information, there has been significant progress particularly with the launch of the Health Board's new website which provides specific service information regarding GP OOH services. GP practice phone messaging has also been checked for consistency and further changes will be made following the roll-out of the national 111 programme which is scheduled for September 2019 in relation to Cwm Taf Morgannwg. There has been good progress relating to the recommendation on data integrity and a new IT system is also being procured as part of the national 111 roll-out with expected implementation in 2020/21. Recommendations relating to increasing management team capacity and on-call arrangements have been completed.

5.4 Primary Care Services

As reported in previous years, there remains an increasing risk of the Board's ability to sustain effective Primary Care Services as currently configured across all areas of the Health Board. A small number of practices have merged or become directly managed by the Health Board over recent years. Primary Care Cluster leads are working on outline plans for sustainability, which could result in new models of closer collaborative working, and potentially further agreed mergers. This work will continue to be taken forward by the Board in 2019-2020.

In addition the findings from the WAO National (and local) review of Primary Care Services are also being factored into work to strengthen and sustain primary care services and this was considered by the Audit Committee in January 2019.

The WAO in summary concluded that the Health Board has a sound plan for primary care and is making reasonable progress towards implementing key elements of the national vision. Oversight arrangements are strong and performance against some indicators is above average. However, there is further scope to raise the profile of primary care, shift more resources towards primary care and to address workforce challenges.

5.5 New Legislation

Following the introduction of the Social Services and Well-being (Wales) Act 2014 ("the Act"), and the Well-Being of Future Generations (Wales) Act 2015, the organisation has worked closely with the Cwm Taf Public Services Board (PSB), which was the first in Wales to agree a co-terminus approach to collaborative working across health and local authority boundaries.

The Well-Being of Future Generations Act stipulates that public bodies must publish a Well-being Statement including an explanation as to how the objectives will help achieve the well-being goals and how the sustainable development principle has been applied.

Under the leadership of the Director of Public Health, the Cwm Taf PSB developed its Well-being Plan which was published in May 2018. In line with the 2018/19 Cwm Taf Internal Audit Plan a review of arrangements for ensuring the requirements of the Well-being of Future Generations Act (WFGA) (Wales) 2015 are being met, was carried out in 2018 which found that the Board could take reasonable assurance as regards secure governance, risk management and internal control.

Whilst the Health Board is proud of the early work completed to embrace the principles of the Act and to embed the Well-Being Objectives within the IMTP, we recognise that there is much work left to do to strengthen and mature our approach even further. This will therefore continue to be a key area of activity within delivery of the IMTP and progress against delivery of the Well-Being Objectives is also being monitored via the quarterly IMTP progress reports, which are prepared for the Executive Board, the Board and Welsh Government, and will also be reported on formally via the Health Board's Annual Report.

From April 2018, Health Boards are required to calculate the nurse staffing level for every adult acute medical and surgical inpatient area as defined under section 25B of the Nurse Staffing Levels (Wales) Act 2016 Act. An adult acuity tool was developed to enable continuous monitoring against a baseline assessment and action plan to ensure full compliance with the requirements of the Act.

A report as to progress was received by the Board at its March 2019 meeting which confirmed investment for this issue has been included within the IMTP and that compliance actions are being developed linked to workforce plans.

5.6 Human Tissue Authority (HTA)

Following an inspection by the HTA at the end of March 2018 updates on progress with actions have been provided to the Quality, Safety & Risk (QSR) Committee with 25 of the 32 recommended actions completed, with the remaining outstanding seven recommendations being monitored on a weekly basis. These last seven will be under consideration during the HTA corrective and preventative action (CAPA) closure inspection visit, taking place on 8 and 9 May 2019.

Confirmation has been sent to the HTA confirming that Swansea Bay University Health Board will continue to take responsibility for mortuary services in Princess of Wales hospital from April 2019 with a transition plan over 2019/20 focusing on ensuring that the lessons learned being applied within CTMUHB prior to its full adoption in 2020.

5.7 Healthcare Inspectorate Wales (HIW)

Following a HIW inspection regarding Ionising Radiation (Medical Exposure) Regulations in Prince Charles Hospital's radiology department in December 2018 an action plan was approved and reported to the Board in January 2019. Following revisions an amended action plan was submitted to HIW at the end of February 2019 and in March 2019 HIW confirmed that this provided sufficient assurance and therefore the improvement plan was accepted. This is because the improvements identified by HIW have either been addressed, and/or progress is being made to ensure that patient safety is protected. Progress on the on-going actions is being monitored on a weekly basis and will be reported back to the Board and the Quality, Safety and Risk Committee.

In addition, work is being progressed to review responses made to HIW reviews by other organisations, in order that any lessons can be learned and regular engagement meetings are being put into place between HIW and the Health Board.

5.8 Director Posts/Portfolios

From December 2018, John Palmer formally took-up the post of Chief Operating Officer after a period acting into the role. This portfolio includes business support and information technology. The new Director of Nursing, Midwifery and Patient Services Greg Dix took-up post as of 1 April 2019 taking over from Angela Hopkins who was the interim Director of Nursing, Midwifery and Patient Services until 31 March 2019.

The post of Director of Primary, Community and Mental Health was taken up by Alan Lawrie from December 2018 following a period of acting into the role.

5.9 Workforce

The workforce is the Health Board's biggest asset, not least because of the direct impact on the patient experience and pay represents such a significant proportion of expenditure. Staff retention is a key focus and complements recruitment activity. We continue to work hard in addressing local, national and international recruitment to address significant workforce shortages and also to reduce the current expenditure on locum staff by use of 'retire & return' for nurses and the introduction of e-rostering and e-job planning with progress being reported to and scrutinised by the appropriate committees of the Board. Whilst retention rates are not an outlier in terms of NHS Wales, averaging 9.6% for all staff groups, the distribution of turnover is a concern in specific areas including ward nursing and midwifery at district general hospital sites, within estates and some of our medical professions. Many of these correspond with the areas of current recruitment challenge.

The contractual provisions and changes to NHS pension and taxation requirements coupled with the higher age profile of our workforce in general, are impacting on the organisation's ability to retain some skilled staff. Over 50% of our staff turnover is due to retirement. Managed agency contracts are in place for medical and nursing staff and an all-Wales framework for nurse agency contracts is in place.

HIW and the CHC have shared their related concerns about levels of registered nurse staffing cover in some areas of the Health Board, when feeding back on announced and unannounced visits to clinical areas and action plans are in place to mitigate the concerns raised, whilst the Health Board continues to address, what is, a national recruitment shortage.

The Health Board works closely with Careers Wales and local schools and colleges, and has developed a framework of careers support and work experience activities that support the needs of our local school children and students whilst also supporting the future workforce agenda.

The Cwm Taf Graduate Growth programme has continued to run successfully, having its fourth cohort in February 2019. This seeks to continue to enhance the introduction and development of new management talent into the organisation at pace.

Staff continue to be supported by a multidisciplinary Occupational Health & Wellbeing service which can be accessed via a self or line manager referral. Service provision includes access to Occupational Health nurses and a medical consultant as well as 'in-house' physiotherapy and counselling.

The organisation routinely engages with staff-side colleagues via the formal partnership arrangements at the bi-monthly meeting of the Working in Partnership Forum. These meetings are usually attended by the Chief Executive, Directors, service managers and representatives from the Workforce and Operational Development team. Key issues including service changes are considered at this forum. There are also a number of other informal and formal fora for joint working within the Health Board where staff-side play a key role. Through a strong working relationship, there is respect for the challenges the organisation faces.

5.10 Paediatrics Neonatal & Obstetric Services

In progressing the service outcomes associated with the South Wales Programme and specifically the development at Prince Charles Hospital, a new model of maternity services was put into place as of early March 2019 (with a Consultant led service at Prince Charles Hospital with an 'Alongside Midwifery-Led Unit', ante-natal and post-natal facilities, a day assessment unit, an early pregnancy assessment unit and two integrated theatres dedicated to obstetrics within the footprint of the new maternity unit with obstetric services at Prince Charles Hospital co-located with a new Neonatal Unit).

Clinical teams, estates and facilities teams, communication team, managers and support staff all worked together to ensure a seamless service transfer. In addition, staff at Royal Glamorgan Hospital implemented provision for women with lower risk pregnancies, where care can be provided in the free-standing Midwifery Unit that will manage 200-250 cases per annum. The service at Royal Glamorgan Hospital is complemented by consultant-led ante-natal clinics, a Midwifery Day Assessment unit with community midwifery services across the organisation supporting care in the home, including the option for women to choose a home birth.

The Board is considering the most appropriate timing for the transfer of the inpatient Paediatric service to Prince Charles Hospital, which was scheduled to transfer in June 2019.

5.11 Pensions

We continue to consider and monitor potential impact that the changes to the pension taxation regime at UK level is having on senior members of the workforce, both within our directly employed services and in relation to our Primary Care and OOH contractor services. The changes are impacting on the ability of NHS organisations to retain high earning employees and contractor staff. Furthermore, senior medical staff are indicating that they will no longer undertake additional contracted work such as Waiting List Initiatives or paid 'back-fill' sessions as the tax and pension implications are prohibitive.

This presents a potentially significant risk to NHS organisations in respect of maximising productivity and delivery of some of its key performance targets.

5.12 IR35

The IR35 legislation which is also known as the 'intermediary's legislation' is a set of rules that aid in the determination of the tax and national insurance contributions a candidate working through an intermediary should pay, based on the substance of that working arrangement. The key change is that the Health Board is required to apply these rules and has been working with other NHS bodies and the NHS Wales Shared Services Partnership to ensure a consistent approach. Contracts have been changed to include clauses giving the right for engagers to seek assurances and information and evidence to show that income is being treated correctly for the purpose of tax and national insurance contributions and especially with regard to IR35.

5.13 Information Communication & Technology

The Health Board also experienced a number of network outages during the year, which impacted on access to clinical systems. These were NHS Wales Informatics Services (NWIS) related. Reviews of all such incidents are undertaken and the related findings used to address any identified improvement actions either locally or nationally.

In light of comments raised within the WAO 2018 Structured Assessment, the Board has agreed to establish an ICT Committee of the Board, to raise the profile, monitoring and scrutiny of delivery of the related Strategy.

5.14 Health & Safety Executive (HSE)

In the last twelve months the Health Board has been working closely with the HSE to address three specific issues that have come about following the submission of reports to them under the Reporting of Injuries, Diseases and Dangerous Occurrences Regulations (RIDDOR). The first issue involved the suspected case of occupational dermatitis to a Healthcare Support Worker. Following the HSE investigation into this case, a Notification of Contravention was issued to the Health Board to highlight several areas of improvement required by the HSE. The Health Board has reviewed the non-conformances and produced an action plan to demonstrate compliance in the timescales set by the HSE (end April 2019). The Quality, Safety & Risk Committee have also been kept updated on related progress. The Health Board is currently awaiting a further visit from the HSE to confirm they are content with the improvements implemented.

The remaining two interactions with the HSE were both involving high risk needlestick injuries to staff. Following a request for information from the HSE, the Health Board provided comprehensive information on both these incidents. The HSE as a result of this information have closed down one of these incidents with no action and the other remains open. The Health Board are awaiting to hear from the HSE the outcome from their investigation of this remaining incident.

More recently, the HSE has informed the organisation of staff safety matters relating to Bridgend staff, following the issuing of an Improvement Notice with regards Electrical Safety Dynamic Air Mattresses. An action plan has been submitted prior to the boundary transfer taking place in April 2019 and further work is being progressed to monitor and ensure corrective actions are being implemented.

5.15 Unscheduled Care

The Health Board, like all NHS organisations across the United Kingdom, experiences sustained excess pressures, between January and March, in its unscheduled care activity. However, this year performance against the 4, 8 and 12 hour tier 1 accident & emergency (A&E) targets along with delays for inpatient admission improved when compared with the previous year.

Whilst the Health Board with partners put plans in place to respond to the expected increase in activity, the Health Board will review its plans with partners in order to learn from and strengthen planning for next winter. This will be particularly challenging in respect of Princess of Wales Hospital given differences in culture, practice and partnership infrastructure.

There remains an increasing and heavy reliance on locum medical staff, particularly at Royal Glamorgan Hospital, but across A&E generally, in order to continue to maintain and sustain safe A&E services across all three hospital sites.

5.16 Clinical Service Sustainability

The current arrangements to support the NHS System delivery of sustainable clinical services needs to be strengthened to address the very real requirement to redesign clinical services across organisational boundaries. Whilst the NHS Wales Collaborative and the South Central & East Regional Planning & Delivery Forum are in place, there remains a need for a system that addresses and simplifies some of the current complex governance and accountability arrangements.

5.17 Bridgend Boundary Change

The Minister for Health and Social Services announced on 14 June 2018 that from 1 April 2019, the responsibility for commissioning healthcare services for the

people in the Bridgend County Borough Council (Bridgend CBC) area would move from ABMUHB to CTUHB.

This local government boundary change means that Bridgend CBC would be established within the south east Wales regional footprint for healthcare provision and social services complementing existing economic and education partnerships. As a result, the Bridgend CBC's partnership arrangements would become broadly comparable with all other local authority partnership arrangements in Wales.

The secondary impact of the boundary change was a name change for both organisations. From 1 April 2019, ABMUHB became known as Swansea Bay University Health Board and CTUHB became known as Cwm Taf Morgannwg University Health Board (CTMUHB).

As agreed by both the Health Boards, a Joint Transition Board (JTB) was established as a sub-committee of each health board to oversee the implementation of the boundary change. The JTB met monthly during 2018-19 and received regular updates via the Transition Director on the programme of work from the Joint Transition Programme Group (JTPG). The programme of work has been taken forward by a number of work streams that report into the JTPG, each jointly chaired by representatives of ABMUHB and CTUHB. The JTPG met monthly during 2018/19.

In order to enact the decision by the Welsh Government to implement the boundary change there was a legal requirement to lay an Area Change Order before the National Assembly for Wales. The Area Change Order was laid on 25 February 2019 and a copy of the Order is available online:

<u>The Local Health Boards (Area Change) (Wales) (Miscellaneous Amendments)</u>
<u>Order 2019.</u> A Transfer Order has also been completed that covers the transfer of property, staff, assets and liabilities has also been completed.

Colleagues across both organisations worked closely together, to identify all clinical services that fall within the scope of the transfer, working through every identified service, and both Health Boards have agreed the future service provider arrangements, the final clinical service listing was reported to the Health Boards in March 2019. For some services, a Service Level Agreement (SLA) has been put in place and ABMUHB will continue to provide services to the population of Bridgend on behalf of CTUHB and vice versa.

In practice, this was an administrative change and not a service change and thus patients should not notice any changes to their healthcare services. Services are not being lost or reduced, and how patients access services and receive their care remains the same from 1 April 2019. Patients will continue to travel to the same place as they do now to receive their care, there are no changes to patient flows or referral arrangements.

Whilst health boards cannot guarantee that services will never change, if they do need to change an undertaken has been given to consult with Community Health Councils and local populations.

A workforce transfer process was agreed through both Health Board Partnership Committees and has informed and guided the decision making regarding all staff posts impacted by the change. The process of transferring identified services and the staff affected was led by the requirements under the TUPE as amended by the Collection Redundancies and Transfer of Undertakings (Protection of Employment) (Amendment) Regulations 2014 and those laid out in the All Wales Organisational Change Policy (OCP).

A legacy statement has been to provide a comprehensive summary of work which identifies known quality and patient safety issues and good practice. The information within the statement has been used by CTUHB to ensure a smooth transition and mitigate risks to quality and patient safety.

A comprehensive handover statement has been developed following existing best practice guidance. It includes an overarching summary of key information in relation to:

- How the Joint Transition Programme was established and managed
- Key decisions made in relation to staffing, finance and corporate governance issues
- Functions that have transferred and the governance framework in place for partnership working
- The resources, assets, functions and liabilities that will transfer to CTUHB; and
- Residual issues and opportunities that require further work beyond April 2019.

The JTB met for the last time on 23 April 2019 to draw the Joint Transition Programme to a close. A Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) has been completed, incorporating the principles that the JTB has used to work together to manage the transition and boundary change thus far. The aim of the MoU is to set out the agreement reached by the two organisations in relation to the future co-operation, sharing of sites, staff and other resources and the exchange of information.

It is intended to complement and not override any long-term agreements and service level agreements entered into by the two organisations. It reflects that both organisations agree to adhere to its principles and to show proper regard for each other's activities and responsibilities.

The key principles underpinning the service and financial basis for the transfer were agreed at the outset of the Transformation Programme and it is expected that the final detail of the changes to the financial allocation will be confirmed in May 2019.

Pay Policy

The Pay Policy across NHS Wales is determined nationally. The Agenda for Change national pay system is the guiding framework, and was introduced across the NHS in October 2004 for all staff with the exception of doctors, dentists and very senior managers. Collective negotiations in terms of pay policy are undertaken via the Welsh Partnership Forum, which sits at an all-Wales level, and is managed via the Welsh Government. The framework was reformed nationally and adopted by WPF for NHS staff in Wales on 20 September 2018 following consultation and agreement with the constituent parties in Wales.

6. MANDATORY DISCLOSURES

In addition to the need to report against delivery of the Health and Care Standards and the Standards for Health Services in Wales, the Health Board is also required to report that arrangements are in place to manage and respond to the following governance issues:

6.1 Health and Care Standards for Health Services

On 1 April 2015, the Health and Care Standards came into force, published by the Welsh Government to bring together and update the expectations previously set out in 'Doing Well Doing Better Standards for Health Services in Wales' and the Fundamentals of Care in conformity with the Health and Social Care (Community Health and Standards) Act 2003.

The organisation uses the Health and Care Standards as part of its framework for gaining assurance on its ability to fulfil its aims and objectives for the delivery of safe, high quality health services. This involves self-assessment of performance against the standards across its activities and application of the standards at all levels throughout the organisation. The standards form an important part of the assessment required during the development of all Board and Board Committee papers (contained within the house style template).

The Board had planned to complete a self-assessment against the Governance and Accountability Module at its April 2019 Integrated Governance Committee meeting. However, due to the serious and important report into maternity services, this has been deferred pending discussion with HIW regarding the proposed quality governance review.

6.2 Equality, Diversity and Human Rights

The Health Board is committed to the principles of equality and diversity and the importance of meeting the needs of the nine protected groups under the Equality Act 2010. The policy on equal opportunities and in relation to disabled employees is made equally accessible to staff and the public.

Control measures are in place to ensure that all obligations under equality, diversity and human rights legislation are complied with. The Health Board has been successful in being accredited as a level 3 Disability Confident Employer under the UK Government's Disability Confident Scheme being the first Welsh health board to do so. This aims to support the recruitment and retention of staff who have a disability. Staff are working to promote this scheme and ensure it is embedded throughout the organisation.

The Health Board has a Policy on Recruitment and Retention of Disabled Staff. The purpose of the policy is to state the University Health Board's (UHB) approach to the recruitment and selection of people who have a disability and to describe the arrangements for retaining staff who have or develop a disability during their employment. The main objectives of the policy are:

- To ensure that the organisation complies with its legal duty under the Equality Act 2010
- To make reasonable adjustments for disabled people applying for a job with the organisation or have indicated they are thinking of applying for a job with us
- To commit to the employment and retention of staff and candidates who have a disability
- To support and implement the government's 'Disability Confident Scheme'
- To signpost managers to appropriate resources in their management of staff and candidates who have or develop a disability and
- To promote disability equality awareness.

Equality issues are monitored by the Health Board's Equality and Welsh Language Forum which reports through the Quality, Safety & Risk Committee to the Board. Progress has continued to be made with the Strategic Equality Plan 2016-20 which includes the equality, Welsh language and sensory loss. One of our fundamental aims is to embed equality throughout the organisation and this focusses on continuously improving our equality impact assessment processes and mainstreaming and raising awareness at every opportunity. There has been a focus on specific initiatives such as meeting the needs of patients with hearing loss as this currently affects 1 in 6 patients and 70% of those aged over 70. Hearing equipment is available in every ward, department and GP practice and many areas use it daily to communicate with patients. This has been life changing for some individuals and helps to ensure patient care and safety.

Following a successful pilot of on-line interpretation, this is now being used on designated site based iPads which allows easy access to interpreters for any patient who cannot communicate in English or who uses British Sign Language.

The Health Board has continued to promote our Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual and Transgender (LGBT) network which has grown to over 80 members and we moved up 105 places on this year's Stonewall employers index which show existing staff and potential recruits our commitment to being an LGBT friendly place to work. Holocaust Memorial Day was marked at the end of January 2019 with an LGBT conference which also celebrated LGBT History Month. The dedicated helpline put into place for staff and those with LGBT families or friends has gained a Healthcare People Management Association award and there is also a regular newsletter and support a wide range of community events and link with other networks.

6.3 Emergency Preparedness / Civil Contingencies / Disaster Recovery

The organisation continues to maintain its duties as a Category 1 responder and has strengthened its level of compliance with the addition of a Critical Threat Level Response Protocol. The Civil Contingencies Act requires organisations to maintain emergency plans to ensure that should such a situation arise, the organisation is fully prepared so that it can respond in conjunction with its partner agencies whether this is in the form of action to prevent or reduce the risk of an emergency or its effects.

The Chief Executive has responsibility for discharging the Health Board's obligations under the Act, however on a day-to-day basis, lead managers ensure existing plans are updated in line with legislative changes and national guidance.

The Health Board has a Major Incident Plan that takes full account of the requirements of Welsh Government guidance to NHS Wales and all associated guidance and Major Incident Exercises have been attended by Executives, senior managers, senior nurses and support managers. The organisation continues to maintain its duties as a Category 1 responder and has strengthened its level of compliance with the development of a Silver Commander Training package delivered to senior managers and executives attending Wales Gold training.

The Health Board has an all-Wales NHS Mass Casualty Response plan designed to coordinate NHS resources and communication across Wales to manage a major incident involving a large number of casualties. This work has involved Welsh Government, Health Boards, Welsh Ambulance and specialist resources and is incorporated in our Major Incident plan.

Medical Emergency Response Incident Team have continued to receive training and development for attendance mass casualty incidents, with a high level of recertification achieved through attendance and assessment at 'Exercise Leopold'. There have also been business continuity exercises addressing issues such a staff shortages, supply chain failure and social care sector.

The Health Board has fully participated in NHS planning preparations around Brexit and is compliant with the reporting requirements of Welsh Government and the South Wales Local Resilience Forum. A Joint Emergency Services Interoperability Protocol awareness package has been delivered for staff and training and exercising session have been provided to train staff in the use of the decontamination tents and use in the decontamination of casualties. Training has included and emphasised the separate personal protective equipment requirements for treating highly contagious infectious diseases and training in the use of powered respiratory protective suits and masks.

6.4 NHS Pension Scheme

As an employer with staff entitled to membership of the NHS Pension Scheme, control measures are in place to ensure all employer obligations contained within the Scheme regulations are complied with. This includes ensuring that deductions from salary, employer's contributions and payments into the Scheme are in accordance with the Scheme rules, and that member Pension Scheme records are accurately updated in accordance with the timescales detailed in the Regulations. The Scheme is managed on our behalf by the NHS Wales Shared Services Partnership (NWSSP).

6.5 Carbon Reduction Delivery Plans

The organisation has undertaken risk assessments and Carbon Reduction Delivery Plans are in place in accordance with emergency preparedness and civil contingency requirements as based on UKCIP 2009 weather projections to ensure that the organisation's obligation under the Climate Change Act and the Adaptation Reporting requirements are complied with.

6.6 Ministerial Directions and Welsh Health Circulars (WHC)

<u>Ministerial Directions</u> issued by the Welsh Government during 2018/19 have been considered and where appropriate implemented. The <u>WHCs</u> published by Welsh Government during 2018/19 are centrally logged with a lead Executive Director being assigned to oversee implementation of any required actions. Where appropriate, the Board or one of its Committees is also sighted on the contents of WHCs.

The Safety Alert Broadcast System Procedure has been developed and implemented to ensure that each WHC is followed up until all actions are completed. All WHCs have been fully considered and implemented as appropriate.

6.7 Data Security and Information Governance

The Board has strict responsibilities to ensure personal data and information is held securely.

All information governance related incidents are investigated and reviewed by the Information Governance Group. During the period April 2018 and March 2019 there were two personal data security incidents which needed to be reported to the Information Commissioners Office (ICO). The first related to a letter with a partial address which did not arrive with the intended recipient. The other related to community pharmacy vehicle which was stolen affecting five Health Boards due to theft of delivery information. The ICO was satisfied by the actions taken as a result.

A planned approach was undertaken to ensure organisational preparedness for the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) implemented in May 2018 which marked the biggest change to data protection legislation in the last 20 years. GDPR builds upon the previous Data Protection Act, strengthening individual's rights and the requirements for the appropriate and secure processing of personal data.

Key areas progressed include raising awareness across the organisation and communicating with all staff, developing and implementing a comprehensive Information Asset Register and ensuring good information governance practices by increasing the awareness and requirements for completion of mandatory training via an e-learning package. Staff training numbers have steadily increased over the year with the current compliance at the end of March 2019 reaching 70.46%, an increase of 10% over the past 12 months.

There has been a focus on keys areas that have the most impact in terms of compliance with the following key areas being progressed:

- Establishment of a GDPR Task & Finish Group, reporting through the Information Governance Group and Quality, Safety & Risk Committee
- GDPR Communications Campaign for managers and staff including intranet site, briefings, newsletters and posters
- Development and on-going population of an organisational-wide Information Asset Register
- Personal Data Breaches Procedure (to meet the requirement to report data breaches within 72 hours)
- Data Protection Impact Assessment (DPIA) Procedure (to meet the requirement to ensure a "privacy by design" approach and accountability requirements)
- Development of privacy notices
- Contractual reviews by local procurement.

In addition, advice and support is available to contractor professions, who as independent contractors, retain legal responsibility for the personal identifiable data that they hold.

6.8 The Corporate Governance Code for Central Government Departments

The organisation has undertaken an assessment against the main principles of The Corporate Governance Code for Central Government Departments as they relate to an NHS public sector organisation in Wales. This assessment has been informed by the Health Board's assessment against the Governance and Accountability Module undertaken by the Board in April 2019 and also evidenced by feedback received from internal and external audits. The Health Board considers that there have been no departures from the code as it applies to the NHS bodies in Wales. The Health Board is clear that it is complying with the main principles of the Code, is following the spirit of the Code to good effect and is conducting its business openly and in line with the Code. Declaration of interests received from Board Members are set out at page 76 onwards.

6.9 Welsh Language

The Health Board is committed to ensuring that the Welsh and English languages are treated on the basis of equality in the services we provide to the public and other NHS partner organisations in Wales. This is in accordance with the Health Board's Welsh Language Scheme, Welsh Language Act 1993, the Welsh Language Measure (Wales) 2011 and the Welsh Language Standards (No7) Regulations which were approved by the National Assembly for Wales on the 20 March 2018.

The quality of care, patient safety, dignity and respect can be compromised by the failure to communicate with patients and service users in their first language and it is recognised that many people can only communicate and participate in their care as equal partners effectively through the medium of Welsh. The Health Board is therefore committed to meeting the Welsh language needs and preferences of service users and has made good progress implementing its statutory Welsh Language Scheme and the Welsh Government's strategic framework for Welsh language services in health, social services and social care: 'More Than Just Words'. The aim of this work has been to improve the availability, accessibility, quality and equality of our Welsh medium services.

Following the confirmation of the requirements of Welsh Language Standards at the end of November 2018 the Health Board put into place an action plan to deliver the necessary requirements during 2019/20 into 2020/21. This is based upon joint working with other health boards to ensure a consistent approach making best use of resources. A further Welsh Language Translation post has been established in anticipation of an increase in translation demand. Progress against Welsh Language Standards is reported to our internal Welsh Language and Equality Forum, the Board, the Welsh Language Commissioner and Welsh Government with Annual Monitoring and statistical reports being submitted to the Welsh Language Commissioner and Welsh Government.

7. REVIEW OF EFFECTIVENESS

As Accountable Officer, I have responsibility for reviewing the effectiveness of the system of internal control. My review of the system of internal control is informed by the work of the internal auditors, and the Executive officers within the organisation who have responsibility for the development and maintenance of the internal control framework, and comments made by external auditors in their audit letter and other reports.

I have overall responsibility for risk management and report to the Board regarding the overall effectiveness of risk management across the Health Board. My advice to the Board is informed by reports on internal controls received from all its Committees and in particular the Audit Committee, Quality, Safety & Risk Committee and the Finance Performance & Workforce Committee, with the Integrated Governance Committee ensuring alignment and connections with the Board's business. The Quality, Safety & Risk Committee also provides assurance relating to issues of clinical governance, patient safety, patient experience and the application of the Health and Care Standards. In addition, reports submitted to the Board by the Executive Team identify risk issues for consideration.

Each of the Health Board's Committees have considered a range of reports relating to their areas of business during the last year, which have included a comprehensive range of internal audit reports and external audit reports and reports on professional standards and from other regulatory bodies. The Committees have also considered and advised on areas for local and national strategic developments and new policy areas.

Each Committee develops an annual report of its business and the areas that it has covered during the last year and these are reported in public to the Board. Overall I consider the arrangements supporting the system of internal control in place within CTUHB to be appropriate. However, recognising the issues raised within the 2018 WAO Structured Assessment and significant matters of concern raised within the maternity services, external review reports, it is clear we have areas where internal control and quality governance need to be strengthened.

In response to the change in escalation status, the additional governance advice provided to the Board will positively support the organisation to improve culture, systems and processes. We will use this opportunity, together with the learning from the 2019 WAO national thematic audit on quality governance and the proposed HIW local governance review, to further strengthen systems of internal control going forward.

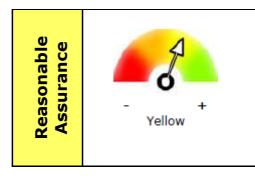
7.1 Internal Audit

Internal audit deliver an agreed Internal Audit & Assurance Plan for the year and provide an overall opinion on the system of internal control to me and the Board through the Audit Committee. I have commissioned a programme of audit work which has been delivered in accordance with Public Sector Internal Audit Standards by the NHS Wales Shared Services Partnership (NWSSP). The scope of this work is agreed with the Audit Committee and is focussed on significant risk areas and local improvement priorities.

The overall opinion received from the Head of Internal Audit on governance, risk management and control is a function of the risk based audit programme and contributes to the picture of assurance available to the Board in reviewing effectiveness and supporting our drive for continuous improvement.

The Head of Internal Audit opinion for 2018/19 is that the Board can take **Reasonable Assurance** that arrangements to secure governance, risk management and internal control, within those areas under review, are suitably designed and applied effectively. Some matters require management attention in control design or compliance with low to moderate impact on residual risk exposure until resolved.

The Head of Internal Audit has concluded:



The Board can take **Reasonable Assurance** that arrangements to secure governance, risk management and internal control, within those areas under review, are suitably designed and applied effectively. Some matters require management attention in control design or compliance with **low to moderate impact on residual risk** exposure until resolved.

In reaching the opinion the Head of Internal Audit has applied both professional judgement and the Audit & Assurance 'Supporting criteria for the overall opinion' guidance produced by the Director of Audit & Assurance and shared with key stakeholders, the details of which are contained within his Annual Report to the Audit Committee. Particular focus should be placed on the agreed response to the limited assurance reports issued during the year and the significance of the recommendations made

The Head of Internal Audit has concluded **reasonable assurance** can be reported for the eight assurance domains.

The audit work undertaken during 2018/19 and reported to the Audit Committee has been aggregated in the following table.

The evidence base upon which the overall opinion is formed is as follows:

- An assessment of the range of individual opinions arising from risk-based audit assignments contained within the Internal Audit plan that have been reported to the Audit Committee throughout the year. This assessment has taken account of the relative materiality of these areas and the results of any follow-up audits in progressing control improvements.
- The results of any audit work related to the Health & Care Standards including, if appropriate, the evidence available by which the Board has arrived at its declaration in respect of the self-assessment for the Governance, Leadership and Accountability module.
- Other assurance reviews, which impact on the Head of Internal Audit opinion including audit work performed at other organisations.

As stated above, these detailed results have been aggregated to build a picture of assurance across the eight assurance domains around which the risk-based Internal Audit plan is framed. In addition, the Head of Internal Audit has considered residual risk exposure across those assignments where limited assurance was reported.

At the time of issuing the annual report there were two areas where fieldwork has been substantively completed, but the draft reports had yet to be issued. These related to our review of data quality, and our review of the radiology directorate. The Head of Internal Audit has considered the work completed in these areas, and does not consider there to be any matters identified that would affect the annual opinion. The outcome of these reviews will be included in the Head of Internal Audit opinion for 2019/20.

During the year, for one review, relating to GP out of hours, the audit resource was re-allocated to a review of management arrangements within the primary care directorate. In addition, the proposed review of consultant job planning was deferred and the audit resource re-assigned to directorate reviews.

Further, two reviews were undertaken that were not in the original plan for 2018/19. One related to a non-emergency patient transfer service baseline follow up review within the Emergency Ambulance Services Committee (EASC) programme of work. The second review was a follow up of the private and overseas patient review that was a limited assurance report in 2017/18.

Where changes were made to the audit plan, the reasons were presented to the Audit Committee for consideration and approval. Notwithstanding that the opinion is restricted to those areas which were subject to audit review; the Head of Internal Audit has considered the impact of changes made to the plan when forming their overall opinion.

A summary of the related findings is outlined within the full Head of Internal Audit Annual Report.

	Audit Summary by Assurance Domain								
Assurance domain	Audit count	Overall rating	Not rated	No assurance	Limited assurance	Reasonable assurance	Substantial assurance		
Corporate Governance, Risk and Regulatory Compliance	8	A A	-	-	 Raising concerns 	 Risk Management Wellbeing of Future Generations Act Primary care directorate - management arrangements Facilities directorate - management arrangements Surgery directorate - management arrangements (Draft) Health & Care Standards 	Primary Care Committee – Governance arrangements		
Strategic Planning, Performance Management and Reporting	6		-	-	-	 Facilities directorate - management arrangements Continuing Health Care Performance management - follow up Service Change plan 	 Primary Care Directorate – Management arrangements Surgery directorate – management arrangement s (Draft) 		
Financial Governance and Management	6		-	-	-	 Commissioning Facilities directorate - Compliance Primary Care directorate - Compliance Surgery directorate - Compliance 	Main financial systemsWelsh risk pool claims		

Clinical Governance, Quality and Safety	5	-	-	 Medical equipment and devices 	 JAG accreditation – follow up AQS Patient experience Private and overseas patients – follow up 	-
Information Governance and Security	3	-		Cyber Security	GDPRIT systems – continuity	-
Operational Service and Functional management	1	-	-	-	Mobile phone arrangements	-
Workforce Management	6	-	-	 Retention of staff Facilities directorate - management arrangements 	 Mandatory training Primary care directorate - management arrangements Management of absence targets Surgery directorate management arrangements (Draft) 	-

Capital and Estates Management	4	-	Management of major capital - PCH		 Environmental sustainability Carbon reduction commitment
--------------------------------------	---	---	---	--	---

WHSSC

Assurance domain	Audit count	Not rated	No assurance	Limited assurance	Reasonable assurance	Substantial assurance
WHSSC	4	-	-	-	 High cost drugs Review of network groups and advisory boards Risk management Governance arrangements 	-

EASC

Assurance	Audit count	Not rated	No assurance	Limited assurance	Reasonable assurance	Substantial assurance
EASC	2	Non-Emergency Patient Transport Service – follow up of baseline review	-	-	 Governance and performance arrangements 	-

Key to symbols:

Audit undertaken within the Annual Internal Audit plan

Italics Reports not yet finalised but have been issued in draft

In terms of actions arising from reviews that were classed as having a 'limited assurance' rating the management action plans have been established to address the report recommendations, which are scrutinised by the Audit Committee and progress monitored via an audit tracker tool. Related reports and management responses are also available on the organisation's internet website, along with Audit Committee meeting papers. This is designed to provide assurance that actions are being completed within agreed timescales. The findings are summarised as follows:

- Raising (Staff) Concerns there were three high and four medium level recommendations relating to staff training, availability of information, systems for logging staff concerns, guidance for undertaking investigations and the need for trend analysis.
- **Medical Equipment & Devices** there were two high, 6 medium and 3 low level recommendations relating to updating of the medical equipment register, staff training in the use of equipment and non-compliance with regulatory guidelines
- Retention of Staff there were three high and three medium level findings relating to the need to align nurse retention strategy with the retention action plan (both of which needed to be finalised) and engagement strategy, review of the exit questionnaire and interview process as well as systems for encouraging such feedback and improvements to meeting processes.
- Management of Major Capital Prince Charles Hospital there were 19 high and six medium level findings relating to Project Board arrangements, systems around expenditure/estimates/variances and reconciliation with budgets, documentation of risks and systems for confirming value for money. The specific findings and management actions in response, were also shared and discussed with the Board, such was the significance of the audit's findings. The Health Board has also worked closely with Welsh Government on related matters and improvement actions.
- Cyber Security there were two high, four medium and one low level findings relating to the need to establish a Board ICT Committee, reporting on risks, the development of a strategy for system patching, processes around software, development of a data communications team and updates to the website on news/policies.

7.2 Structured Assessment 2018 and Annual Audit Report 2018

WAO undertakes its Structured Assessment to help discharge the Auditor General's statutory requirement to be satisfied that NHS bodies have made proper arrangements to secure economy, efficiency and effectiveness in their use of resources.

The 2018 review concluded that:

"...the Board continues to operate well, however, aspects of quality governance, risk management and oversight of ICT arrangements do require improvement. The Health Board has good arrangements for strategic planning, and effective support for directorates but tracking progress is difficult without detailed IMTP milestones. Overall, financial and asset management arrangements are sound, and the Health Board performs comparatively well on several key performance targets. There is a need for continued action to address several significant workforce challenges, including factors driving the relatively high use of locum and agency staff. The Health Board focuses on delivery of its key access targets and has examples of innovative ways of working to improve efficiency and productivity."

The Annual Audit report recognised discharge planning and primary care services had some aspects of good practice but that there were also opportunities to strengthen arrangements for securing efficient and economical use of resources. It said the Health Board was participating in the National Fraud Initiative although limited use had been made of data matches released in 2017. It noted the administration of the Board meetings to be good with positive levels of scrutiny and challenge evidenced at both Board and committee meetings. The Quality, Safety and Risk Committee was noted to have a large agenda and it suggested reports be made more succinct with a review required of the work of the committee to prioritising workload and refine the information it receives to help support effective scrutiny. As a result, a Quality and Safety Governance Framework was developed and approved in February 2019. An implementation plan is now being developed to deliver this.

Whilst the report noted the development of a BAF (which is currently under review) and that a risk management strategy in place, it referenced the need to improve the operational identification, review and mitigation of risk. It highlighted the need for the organisation to demonstrate organisational learning and assurance that issues such as those in maternity services are not more widespread.

7.3 Counter-Fraud

A Local Counter-Fraud Service (LCFS) is in place which includes both proactive (i.e. delivery of training, or review of internal policies/guidance) and reactive (review or investigation of specific allegations of fraud). Whilst the 2018/19 work plan was completed and covered all of the requirements in accordance with the Welsh Government Directions, an assessment in May 2018 found deficits in terms of standards relating to 'prevent and deter' as the organisation was unable to demonstrate sufficient proactive evaluation work.

This was partly linked to an increase in referrals in suspected fraud which caused delays in completing investigations and reduced the capacity for proactive counterfraud work.

Until 31 March 2019, Counter-Fraud services were provided by the Cardiff & Vale University Health Board. From 1 April 2019 onwards this service will be delivered via Swansea Bay University Health Board with further investment made to increase resources from April 2019. The Counter Fraud Service provides regular reports and updates to members of the Executive Board and directly to the Audit Committee.

The Audit Committee received the Counter-Fraud and Corruption Annual Report for 2018/2019 and was updated on related work which was self-assessed and/or reviewed against the relevant "NHS Counter Fraud Standards for Providers – Fraud, Bribery and Corruption / NHS Standard" Contract.

8. CONCLUSION

This Governance Statement indicates that whilst progress continues to be made in some areas, the Health Board has faced a number of challenges with regards its quality governance and communication arrangements, which has contributed to, Welsh Government enhancing our organisational escalation status from 'Routine' to 'Enhanced' monitoring, in October 2018. During the year, the Royal College of Obstetricians & Gynaecologists and the Royal College of Midwives, jointly undertook a review of maternity services, commissioned by the Minister for Health & Social Services. The report, which was damning and identified a number of failures in our service, was published on 30 April 2019. As a consequence the Minister for Health and Social Services increased our escalation level to 'Targeted' for the Organisation as a whole and put maternity services into 'Special' Measures, the highest level of escalation.

In addition to the above, there have been five areas of the business of our organisation reviewed during the last year, that have received 'limited assurance' ratings from Internal Audit and as a consequence, management action has been taken. A summary of the 5 reports outlined above, which have been considered by the Audit Committee, along with the relevant management actions taken and planned, will continue to be monitored by the Audit Committee and a follow up review of progress is also scheduled into the 2019/20 Internal Audit & Assurance Plan.

As the Accountable Officer, I will ensure that we learn from recent experiences, seek help from others and take the opportunity to adopt best practice so that with robust management and accountability frameworks, significant internal control problems do not occur in the future. However, if such situations do arise, swift and robust action will be taken, to be open about any failings, manage the event and to ensure that learning is spread throughout the organisation.

The revised planning guidance and our approved three-year Integrated Medium Term Plan for 2018-2021 sets out the strategy for the University Health Board and outlines high level objectives and key priority areas for progressing over the next three-years.

The boundary change from 1 April 2019, incorporating the responsibility for the commissioning and delivery of healthcare services for the Bridgend community into CTMUHB, brings a new set of challenges and opportunities for the organisation. The increased scale and complexity of the organisation will demand new ways of working and further strengthening of systems of governance.

My review confirms that there have been internal control issues, which have been identified during the year and in most of the related areas, addressed with the remedial action taken. However, the external reports have identified significant issues associated with Quality Governance and the Board will need to address the identified learning and its application across the whole organisation.

The support provided by Welsh Government in light of our enhanced escalation status enables us to draw on the expertise of others to help improve and develop our governance arrangements and strengthen assurance internally and externally going forward.

MRS ALLISON WILLIAMS CHIEF EXECUTIVE

Date: 30 May 2019



Directors Report

2018/19

The Directors' Report

The following tables contain:

- **Table 1** Board Level Committees and Advisory Groups
- **Table 2** Detailed information in relation to the composition of the Board and including Executive Directors, Independent Members, Associate Board Members and who have authority or responsibility for directing or controlling the major activities of Cwm Taf University Health Board during the financial year 2018/19.
- **Table 3** Details of company directorships and other significant interests held by members of the Board which may conflict with the responsibilities as Board members.
- **Table 4** Details relating to membership of the Board level assurance committees and the Audit Committee.

The Health Board confirms it has complied with cost allocation and the charging requirements set out in HM Treasury guidance during the year.

BOARD LEVEL COMMITTEES AND ADVISORY GROUP MEETINGS (Table 1)

The Board and its Committees are fully established and operating in line with the Board's Standing Orders. The following table outlines dates of Board (including Board Development Sessions) and Committee meetings held during 2018/19.

Board/Committee / Group	April 18	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan 19	Feb	Mar
Board (*Board Development Sessions)	26.4.18*	31.5.18	28.06.18 28.6.18*	26.7.18	30.8.18 30.8.18*	27.9.19	31.10.18*	29.11.18	20.12.18*	30.1.19	28.2.19*	28.3.18
Academic Partnership Board			7.6.18			13.9.18			11.12.18			
Audit Committee	16.4.19	18.5.18 31.5.18		9.7.18			8.10.18			14.1.19	11.2.18	
Charitable Funds							31.10.18					1
Finance, Performance & Workforce Committee	19.4.18	24.5.18	21.6.18	19.7.18		20.9.18	25.10.18	22.11.18		24.1.19	21.2.19	
Integrated Governance Committee	26.4.18				30.8.18				20.12.18			
Mental Health Act Monitoring Committee		10.5.18			9.8.18			8.11.18				
Primary & Community Care Committee	4.4.18		27.6.18				10.10.18			9.1.19		
Remuneration and Terms of Service			28.6.18				31.10.18	29.11.18			28.2.19	
Stakeholder Reference Group	19.4.18		15.6.18		16.8.19	6.9.18	18.10.18		13.12.19		20.2.19	
Working in Partnership Forum							23.10.18		11.12.18			
Healthcare Professionals Forum				12.7.18								
Quality, Safety & Risk Committee		9.5.18				6.9.18			6.9.18			7.3.19

All meetings of the Board were quorate. There was only one Board Committee meeting which was inquorate and that was the Mental Health Act Monitoring Committee which met on 8 November 2018.

Table 2

BOARD MEMBER	POSITION (AREA OF EXPERTISE)	BOARD COMMITTEE MEMBERSHIP	CHAMPION ROLE	BOARD & COMMITTEE ATTENDANCE 2018/19
Marcus Longley	Chair	Board Remuneration and Terms of Service Committee (Chair);	Welsh Language	8/8 4/4
		Charitable Funds Committee;		1/1
Maria Thomas	Vice-Chair	Integrated Governance Committee; Board	Safeguarding	3/3 7/8
Maria Inomas	Vice-Crian	Remuneration & Terms of Service Committee;	Volunteers Mental Health	3/4
		Charitable Funds Committee;		1/1
		Integrated Governance Committee;		2/3
		Audit Committee;		7/7
		Quality, Safety & Risk Committee (Chair); Mental Health Act Monitoring Committee		4/4 3/3
		(Chair); Primary & Community Care Committee (Chair)		4/4
Paul Griffiths	Independent Member	Board; Remuneration & Terms of Service	Capital (Design) Capital (Environ)	8/8 4/4
	(Finance)	Committee;	Energy	
		Charitable Funds Committee; Audit Committee;	Management	1/1
		Finance, Performance & Workforce Committee.		7/7 10/10
James Hehir	Independent Member	Board;	Equality and	7/8
	(Legal)	Remuneration & Terms of Service Committee;	Diversity Violence &	4/4
		Charitable Funds Committee; Quality, Safety & Risk Committee	Aggression	1/1 3/4

BOARD MEMBER	POSITION (AREA OF EXPERTISE)	BOARD COMMITTEE MEMBERSHIP	CHAMPION ROLE	BOARD & COMMITTEE ATTENDANCE 2018/19
Jayne Sadgrove	Independent Member	Board;		6/8
		Remuneration and Terms of Service		3/4
	(University)	Committee;		
		Charitable Funds Committee;		0/1
		Audit Committee		6/7
Mel Jehu	Independent Member	Board	Veterans Health	6/8
		Remuneration and Terms of Service	Armed Forces	4/4
		Committee;		
		Charitable Funds Committee;		1/1
		Integrated Governance Committee;		3/3
		Finance, Performance & Workforce		10/10
		Committee (Chair)		
		Mental Health Act Monitoring Committee.		2/3
Keiron Montague	Independent Member	Board;	Cleanliness,	7/8
		Remuneration & Terms of Service	Hygiene &	3/4
	(Community)	Committee;	Infection Control	
		Charitable Funds Committee;	Corporate health	0/1
		Finance, Performance & Workforce	standards	8/10 (1IP)
		Committee;		
		Quality, Safety & Risk Committee;		3/4
		Primary & Community Care Committee		3/4
Robert Smith	Independent Member	Board;	Organ Donation	5/8
		Remuneration & Terms of Service		4/4
	(Local Authority)	Committee;		
		Charitable Funds Committee;		1/1
		Finance, Performance & Workforce		7/10 (1IP)
		Committee;		
		Primary & Community Care Committee		4/4

BOARD MEMBER	POSITION (AREA OF EXPERTISE)	BOARD COMMITTEE MEMBERSHIP	CHAMPION ROLE	BOARD & COMMITTEE ATTENDANCE 2018/19
Chris Turner	Independent Member	Board;	Information	5/6
	(Information Technology	Remuneration and Terms of Service	Governance	3/3
	and Governance) (Until	Committee;	ICT	
	Jan 2019)	Integrated Governance Committee;	Freedom of	3/3
		Charitable Funds Committee	Information	1/1
		Audit Committee (Chair);	Raising Concerns	5/5
		Academic Partnership Board		0/0
Gaynor Jones	Independent Member	Remunerations & Terms of Service		0/1
	(Trade Union)	Committee;		
	(Until July 2018)	Quality, Safety & Risk Committee;		1/1
Nicola Milligan	Independent Member	Board;		5/5
_		Remunerations & Terms of Service		3/4
	(Trade Union)	Committee;		
	(From August 2018)	Charitable Funds Committee;		1/1
		Quality, Safety & Risk Committee;		2/2
		Primary & Community Care Committee		1/1
Dilys Jouvenat	Independent Member	Board;	Raising Concerns	5/5
•		Remunerations & Terms of Service	Carers	3/3
	(Third Sector)	Committee;	Vulnerable Adults	
	(From August 2018)	Charitable Funds Committee;	Older People	1/1
		Audit Committee;	·	3/3
		Finance, Performance & Workforce		6/6
		Committee;		-
		Quality, Safety & Risk Committee		1/2
Gio Isingrini	Associate Board Member (Social Services)	Board		3/8
Phil White	Associate Member (Bridgend)	Board		1/2
Clare Llewellyn	Associate Member (Stakeholder Reference)	Board		4/7

BOARD MEMBER	POSITION (AREA OF EXPERTISE)	BOARD COMMITTEE MEMBERSHIP	CHAMPION ROLE	BOARD & COMMITTEE ATTENDANCE 2018/19
Allison Williams	Chief Executive	Board; Remuneration and Terms of Service Committee (IA);		8/8 4/4
		Charitable Funds Committee; Integrated Governance Committee; Emergency Ambulance Services Committee; Welsh Health Specialised Services Committee.		1/1 3/3 6/6 (3 IA only)
Steve Webster	Director of Finance & Procurement	Board; Charitable Funds Committee; Integrated Governance Committee; Audit Committee (IA); Finance, Performance & Workforce Committee (IA);		8/8 0/1 3/3 6/7 9/10
Stephen Harrhy	Board Director	Board; Charitable Funds Committee		6/8 1/1
Kelechi Nnoaham	Director of Public Health	Board; Charitable Funds Committee; Integrated Governance Committee; Quality, Safety & Risk Committee (IA); Primary & Community Care Committee (IA)		5/8 (1 IP) 1/1 1/3 (1IP) 1/4 3/4
Alan Lawrie (Acting until substantive appointment in December 2018)	Director of Primary, Community & Mental Health	Board; Charitable Funds Committee; Integrated Governance Committee; Finance, Performance & Workforce Committee (IA); Quality, Safety & Risk Committee (IA); Mental Health Act Monitoring Committee (IA); Primary & Community Care Committee (IA).		8/8 1/1 2/3 6/10 4/4 2/3

BOARD MEMBER	POSITION (AREA OF EXPERTISE)	BOARD COMMITTEE MEMBERSHIP	CHAMPION ROLE	BOARD & COMMITTEE ATTENDANCE 2018/19
Ruth Treharne	Deputy Chief Executive	Board;		7/8
	/Director of Planning and	Charitable Funds Committee;		1/1
	Performance	Integrated Governance Committee;		3/3
		Finance, Performance & Workforce		8/10 (2 IP)
		Committee;		
		Primary & Community Care Committee (IA)		3/4
Joanna Davies	Director of Workforce &	Board;		6/8 (1 IP)
	OD	Remuneration & Terms of Service Committee (IA);		4/4
		Charitable Funds Committee;		1/1
		Integrated Governance Committee;		2/3
		Finance, Performance & Workforce		9/10 (1 IP)
		Committee (IA);		
		Quality, Safety & Risk Committee (IA);		2/4
		Primary & Community Care Committee (IA)		0/4
Kamal Asaad	Medical Director	Board;		6/8
		Charitable Funds Committee;		1/1
		Integrated Governance Committee;		2/3
		Quality, Safety & Risk Committee (IA);		2/4
		Primary & Community Care Committee (IA);		0/4
John Palmer	Chief Operating Officer	Board;		6/8
(Acting until		Charitable Funds Committee;		0/1
substantive		Finance, Performance & Workforce		10/10 (4 IP)
appointment in		Committee (IA);		
December 2018)		Quality, Safety & Risk Committee (IA).		4/4
Lynda Williams	Director of Nursing,	Board;		3/3
(until August	Midwifery and Patient	Integrated Governance Committee;		1/1
2018)	Services	Quality, Safety & Risk Committee (IA);		1/1 IP
•		Primary & Community Care Committee (IA)		1/2

BOARD MEMBER	POSITION (AREA OF EXPERTISE)	BOARD COMMITTEE MEMBERSHIP	CHAMPION ROLE	BOARD & COMMITTEE ATTENDANCE 2018/19
Angela Hopkins	Interim Director of	Board;		3/4
(from September	Nursing, Midwifery &	Charitable Funds Committee;		1/1
2018)	Patient Care	Integrated Governance Committee;		0/1
		Quality, Safety & Risk Committee (IA);		3/3
		Primary & Community Care Committee (IA)		0/2
Robert Williams	Board Secretary /	Board;		2/8
	Director of Corporate	Remuneration & Terms of Service Committee		1/3
(* long term sick	Services & Governance	(IA) ;		
from September		Charitable Funds Committee (IA);		0/1
2018 to March		Integrated Governance Committee;		1/3
2019)		Audit Committee (IA);		4/7
ŕ		Quality, Safety & Risk Committee (IA); Also periodically attends a range of other Board Committee meetings on a regular basis.		1/4
Gwenan Roberts	Interim Board Secretary	Board;		5/6
	(From September 2018	Remuneration & Terms of Service Committee		2/3
	onwards into 2019)	(IA);		
	,	Charitable Funds Committee (IA);		1/1
		Integrated Governance Committee;		2/3 (1IP)
		Audit Committee;		2/3
		Quality, Safety & Risk Committee (IA);		1/3

Note - Where directors are unable to attend Board/Committee meetings an assistant director attends in their place

IA - in attendanceIP - present for part of meeting

N/A – Not applicable

Due to the appointment of a Board Member part way through a year they would only have been able to attend a proportion of the full number of meetings held. In such cases the level of meeting attendances has been reduced accordingly.

Associate Member Role	Name	Attendance
Social Services	Gio Isingrini, Group Director of Community & Children Services,	3/8 Public Board meetings
A Director of Social Services, nominated by local authorities in the CTUHB area.	Rhondda Cynon Taf County Borough Council	
Stakeholder Reference	Claire Llewellyn	4/7
	Chair of the Stakeholder Reference Group	Public Board Meetings
		(stepped down in February 2019 prior to
		final Public Board meeting of the year)
Healthcare Professionals	(Vacant)	Nil
	Chair of the Healthcare Professionals Forum	

DIRECTORS INTERESTS (Table 3)
Directors of the Board have declared the following interests which may be relevant to the business of the University Health Board.

Name	Designation	Nature of Interest
Marcus Longley	Independent Member Chair	Board Member, Professional Standards Authority for Health & Social Care.
Maria Thomas	Independent Member	Justice of the Peace. Executive Member, Macmillan Cancer Support Merthyr. Trustee Safe Merthyr Tydfil. Chair, Governors, Gwaunfarren School. Consultant Governor, South Wales Consortium. Executive Member, St John's Eye Hospital Jerusalem. Member of St Johns. Director of Winchfawr Investments Trustee - Voluntary Action Merthyr Tydfil January 2018 - July 2018.
		Executive Member, St John's Eye Hospital Jerusalem. Member of St Johns. Director of Winchfawr Investments

Name	Designation	Nature of Interest
Keiron Montague	Independent Member	Staff member of Cynon Taff Community Housing ending on 31/1/19.
	(Community)	Trustee of Merthyr and the Valleys MIND
		Trustee of Full Circle Education CIC
		Independent Member of the Supporting People National Advisory Board.
		Staff member of Trivallis starting 4 th February 2019.
Mel Jehu	Independent Member	Independent Member of the Police Crime Panel for the South Wales Police Force.
	(Community)	Trustee, Cancer Aid Merthyr Tydfil.
		Chair, Rhondda Cynon Taf (RCT) Council Standards Committee.
		Trustee Safer Merthyr Tydfil.
James Hehir	Independent Member	Director Llandarcy Park Ltd.
	(Legal)	Solicitor of the Supreme Court.
		HMCTS Clerk to the Dyfed Powys & North Wales Justices.
		Member, Law Society England & Wales.
		Member, Neath Port Talbot Law Society.
		Member, Swansea Law Society.
		Member, Neath Port Talbot Contact Centre.
		Council Member Justices' Clerks Society.
		Member Justices' Clerks Society.
		Associate Member Magistrates' Association.
		Honorary Vice President, West Glamorgan Magistrates' Association.
		Clerk to Neath Port Talbot Justices.
		Clerk to the Neath Port Talbot & Swansea Justices.
		Patron Neath YMCA.
		Member of the Liberal Democrats.

Name	Designation	Nature of Interest
Paul Griffiths	Independent Member (Finance)	Nil Return.
Jayne Sadgrove	Independent Member	Member of staff at Cardiff University.
	(University)	Daughter-in-law is a member of staff at the Royal Glamorgan Hospital.
Dilys Jouvenat	Independent Member (Third Sector)	Chair of RCT Citizens Advice they may be involved in delivering projects via SLA with the Health Board.
Robert Smith	Independent Member	Councillor for Rhondda Ward Rhondda Cynon Taff Borough Council
	(Local Authority)	Member of Pensions Committee RCT (Vice Chair)
		Member of audit Committee RCT
		Member of Children's Services Committee RCT
		Chair of Police and Crime Panel, South Wales Police August 2017
		Vice Chair of Royal British Legion Pontypridd
		Retired member of Unison Trade Union August 2001
		Member of Pendyrus Male Choir September 2012
		Member of Labour Party 1995
Nicola Milligan	Independent Member	Royal College of Nursing (RCN) Welsh Board.
	(Staff Side Representative)	
Allison Williams	Chief Executive	Trustee & Non-Executive Director – Workforce Development Trust (Formerly known as Skills for Health Limited) (Charitable Company- unpaid).
		Husband employed by Welsh Ambulance Services Trust.
Ruth Treharne	Deputy Chief Executive /	Nil return.
	Director of Planning & Performance	

Name	Designation	Nature of Interest
Stephen Harrhy	Board Director	Chief Ambulance Services Commissioner for Wales.
Robert Williams	Director of Governance & Corporate Services / Board Secretary	Wife is an employee of CTUHB.
Gwenan Roberts	Interim Board Secretary	Partner works in the Blood Bank Pathology Dept., Royal Glamorgan Hospital.
Kelechi Nnoaham	Director of Public Health	Wife works for the Health Board.
John Palmer	Chief Operating Officer	Nil return.
Joanna Davies	Director of Workforce & Organisational Development	Nil return.
Steve Webster	Director of Finance	Nil return.
Alan Lawrie	Director of Primary, Community and Mental Health	Nil return.
Kamal Asaad	Medical Director	Nil return.
Angela Hopkins	Interim Director of Nursing, Midwifery & Patient Services	Nil return.
Phillip White	Associate Board Member (Bridgend)	Director, The Clever Green Portal Company Ltd. Director, Whitedge Renewables. Trustee Board Member Care and Repair, Bridgend.

Name	Designation	Nature of Interest
Gio Isingrini	Associate Board Member	Nil return.
	(Social Services)	
Clare Llewellyn	Associate Member	Work as an Associate Trainer and external Quality Assurer for Agored Cymru.
		Freelance Internal Verifier for Valleys Kids.
		Husband works for ABMUHB at present and will transfer to CTMUHB.
Lynda Williams	Director of Nursing,	Nil return.
(left 12/8/18)	Midwifery and Patient Services	
Gaynor Jones	Independent Member	Chair RCN Welsh Board.
(left July 2018)		Member RCN Trade Union Committee.
Christopher Turner	Independent Member	Senior Professional Fellow (Honorary), Cardiff University.
(left 31/12/18)		Independent Governor –Cardiff Metropolitan University.
		Interim Chair of EASC.
Collette Kiernan	Chair, Health	Nil return.
(left April 2018)	Professions Forum	

Membership of the Board's Audit Committee (Table 4)

Paul Griffiths	Independent Member (Finance)	(Chair of Audit Committee) Member from October 2017
Maria Thomas	Vice Chair / Independent Member (Third Sector)	Member from 2014
Jayne Sadgrove	Independent Member (University)	Member from April 2016
Dilys Jouvenat	Independent Member	Member from August 2018

Environmental, Social and Community Issues

The Health Board as a large local employer and public service provider is cognisant of the impact it has on the environment and takes steps to minimise this, where possible. We take pride in running our healthcare services responsibly. We work hard to reduce our impact on the environment, to encourage staff to make healthy lifestyle choices and to strengthen our relationships with local people. Our strategic approach to sustainability ensures that we not only look at ways to reduce fixed costs such as energy, water and waste, but we also embed efficiency principles within our processes for procuring goods and services

In particular we shall:

- Ensure that all employees, including contractors, are responsible for working in a manner that protects the environment
- Integrate environmental management into operating procedures to ensure that long term and short term environmental issues are considered
- Ensure we remain committed to continual improvement and the prevention of pollution in all areas of potential environmental impact; and
- Ensure compliance with all relevant environmental legislation, Health and Care Standards for Wales and Welsh Government Directives.

Building on the good progress made over recent years, the organisation continues to bring together both the behavioural and technical elements of change and are improving communication through a variety of media platforms to strengthen our environmental, social and community responsibilities.

In reducing our environmental impact, we will:

- Reduce the consumption of finite resources, removing waste where possible
- Adopt a carbon based management approach specifically aimed at reducing CO2 emissions generated by energy, waste and transport by meeting the Welsh Government target objective of a 3% year on year reduction in our carbon footprint, and to work to extend this target and reduce energy costs;
- We will also look to purchase or produce a portion of energy from renewable sources
- Promote the minimization of waste generated through Health Board activities and reduce the environmental impact of waste disposal wherever possible by diverting waste from landfill and maximizing recycling opportunities
- Adopt site specific travel plans, which encourage shift away from single occupancy car journeys to more sustainable modes of transport such as public transport, car sharing and active travel, and
- Integrate the principles of sustainable development into every day purchasing decisions.

The Board's <u>Sustainability Report</u> will provide more specific detail on progress against this work over the year and this will feature prominently within the Health Board's Annual Report.

Personal Data Related Incidents

Details of personal data related incidents that were reported to the Information Commissioner's Office which occurred during 2018/19 are set out under section 6.6 in the Annual Governance Statement.



Statement of Accountability

2018/19

Statement of the Chief Executive's responsibilities as Accountable Officer of Cwm Taf University Health Board

The Welsh Ministers have directed that the Chief Executive should be the Accountable Officer to the LHB. The relevant responsibilities of Accountable Officers, including their responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which they are answerable, and for the keeping of proper records, are set out in the Accountable Officer's Memorandum issued by the Welsh Government.

As Accountable Officer I can confirm that as far as I am aware there is no relevant audit information of which Cwm Taf University Health Board's auditors are unaware, and as Accountable Officer, I have taken all the steps that ought to have been taken to ensure that I am aware of any relevant audit information and can confirm that when required I have ensured WAO are aware of this information.

I can confirm that the annual report and accounts as a whole is fair, balanced and understandable and I take personal responsibility for these and the judgement required for doing so.

To the best of my knowledge and belief, I have properly discharged the responsibilities set out in my letter of appointment as an Accountable Officer.

Date: 30 May 2019 Allison Williams
Chief Executive

Statement of Directors Responsibilities

The Directors are required under the National Health Service Act (Wales) 2006 to prepare accounts for each financial year. The Welsh Ministers, with the approval of the Treasury, direct that these accounts give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the LHB / NHS Trust and of the income and expenditure of the LHB /NHS Trust for that period.

In preparing those accounts, the Directors are required to:

- apply on a consistent basis accounting principles laid down by the Welsh Ministers with the approval of the Treasury
- make judgements and estimates which are responsible and prudent
- state whether applicable accounting standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the account.

The Directors confirm that they have complied with the above requirements in preparing the accounts.

The directors are responsible for keeping proper accounting records which disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the authority and to enable them to ensure that the accounts comply with requirements outlined in the above mentioned direction by the Welsh Ministers.

By Order of the Board

Signed:

On behalf of the Chair: Marcus Longley Dated: 30 May 2019

Chief Executive: Allison Williams Dated: 30 May 2019

Director of Finance: Steve Webster Dated: 30 May 2019



Remuneration and Staff Report

2018/19

Remuneration Relationship

Reporting bodies are required to disclose the relationship between the remuneration of the highest-paid director in their organisation and the median remuneration of the organisation's workforce.

The banded remuneration of the highest-paid director in the LHB in the financial year 2018-19 was £180,000 - £185,000 (2017-18, £175,000 - £180,000). This was 6.4 times (2017-18, 6.4) the median remuneration of the workforce, which was £28,442 (2017-18, £27,889).

In 2018-19, 10 (2017-18, 9) employees received remuneration in excess of the highest-paid director. Remuneration for staff ranged from £180,001 to £290,000 (2017-18 £177,001 to £253,000).

Total remuneration includes salary, non-consolidated performance-related pay, and benefits-in-kind. It does not include severance payments, employer pension contributions and the cash equivalent transfer value of pensions.

Whole Workforce Profile

Extract as at 31 March 2019	Female		Male		Totals	
Staff Group	FTE	Headcount	FTE	Headcount	FTE	Headcount
Add Prof Scientific and Technical	175.03	214	85.15	94	260.19	308
Additional Clinical Services	1087.99	1256	229.08	241	1317.07	1497
Administrative and Clerical	1246.58	1457	264.59	270	1511.17	1727
Allied Health Professionals	350.72	387	84.56	85	435.28	472
Estates and Ancillary	467.59	704	273.03	292	740.61	996
Healthcare Scientists	96.52	106	58.00	59	154.52	165
Medical and Dental	273.42	299	362.06	383	635.48	682
Nursing and Midwifery Registered	2062.98	2284	210.35	218	2273.34	2502
Students	3.61	3	1.00	1	4.61	4
Grand Total	5764.46	6710	1567.82	1643	7332.27	8353

Gender analysis of Directors

Board Member	Female	Male
Independent Member	4	8 (1 part year)
Associate Member	0	2
Directors (Executive and Directors)	4 (1 part year)	8 (1 part year)

Sickness Absence Data

The following table details the sickness absence data and provides a comparison of information with 2017/18 and 2016/17.

	2018/19	2017/18	2016-2017
Days lost (long term – 28 days and over)	119,240.85	107,215.37	108,289.95
Days lost (short term)	35,456.34	37,899.05	38,439.20
Total days lost	154,697.19	145,114.42	146,729.15
Total staff years	7310.85	7229.18	7114.21
Average working days lost	13.24	12.11	12.90
Total staff employed in period headcount)	8353	8277	8142
Total staff employed in period with no absence (headcount)	2775	3212	3211
Percentage of staff with no sick leave	38%	39%	39%

Anxiety / Stress and musculoskeletal (31%) and also Other Musculoskeletal Problems (11.5%) problems remain the top reasons and account for 42.5% of all sickness absence. A comprehensive programme of work is in place, working with staff side partners to address sickness absence rates applying the all-Wales Sickness Absence Policy.

Expenditure on consultancy

Consultancy services are the provision to management of advice and assistance relating to strategy, structure, management or operations of an organisation in pursuant of its objectives. During the year, the Health Board spent £233,000 on external consultancy services compared with £235,000 in the previous year.

Tax Assurance for Off-Payroll Appointees

Table 1: Off-payroll engagements as at 31 March 2019, for more than £245 per day and lasted longer than six months

Number of existing engagements as of 31 March 2019	21
Of which, the number that have existed:	
for less than one year at time of reporting.	5
for between one and two years at time of reporting.	11
for between two and three years at time of reporting.	5
for between three and four years at time of reporting.	0
for four or more years at time of reporting.	0

Table 2: For all new off-payroll engagements, or those that reached six months in duration, between 1 April 2018 and 31 March 2019, for more than £245 per day and that lasted longer than six months

Number of new engagements, or those that reached six months in duration, between 1 April 2018 and 31 March 2019	16
Of which	
Number assessed as caught by IR35	16
Number assessed as not caught by IR35	0
Number engaged directly (via PSC contracted to department) and are on the departmental payroll.	16
Number of engagements reassessed for consistency / assurance purposes during the year.	0
Number of engagements that saw a change to IR35 status following the consistency review.	0

Table 3; For any off-payroll engagements of board members, and/or senior officials with significant financial responsibility, between 1 April 2018 and 31 March 2019

No. of off-payroll engagements of board members, and /or, senior officials with significant financial responsibility, during the financial year.	0
No. of individuals that have been deemed "board members, and/or senior officials with significant financial responsibility", during the financial year. This figure should include both off-payroll and on-payroll engagements.	13

Repo	orting of other cor	npensation schem	nes - exit package	es	
	2018-19	2018-19	2018-19	2018-19	2017-18
Exit packages cost band (including any special payment element)	Number of compulsory redundancies	Number of other departures	Total number of exit packages	Number of departures where special payments have been made	Total number of exit packages
	Whole numbers only	Whole numbers only	Whole numbers only	Whole numbers only	Whole numbers only
less than £10,000	0	0	0	0	0
£10,000 to £25,000	0	0	0	0	2
£25,000 to £50,000	0	0	0	0	1
£50,000 to £100,000	0	0	0	0	0
£100,000 to £150,000	0	0	0	0	0
£150,000 to £200,000	0	0	0	0	0
more than £200,000	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0	3
	2018-19	2018-19	2018-19	2018-19	2017-18
Exit packages cost band (including any special payment element)	Cost of compulsory redundancies	Cost of other departures	Total cost of exit packages	Cost of special element included in exit packages	Total cost of exit packages
	£'s	£'s	£'s	£'s	£'s
less than £10,000	0	0	0	0	0
£10,000 to £25,000	0	0	0	0	37,289
£25,000 to £50,000	0	0	0	0	48,515
£50,000 to £100,000	0	0	0	0	0
£100,000 to £150,000	0	0	0	0	0
£150,000 to £200,000	0	0	0	0	0
more than £200,000	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0	85,804

Redundancy and other departure costs have been paid in accordance with the provisions of the NHS Voluntary Early Release Scheme (VERS). Where the LHB has agreed early retirements, the additional costs are met by the LHB and not by the NHS Pensions Scheme. Ill-health retirement costs are met by the NHS Pensions Scheme and are not included in the table. No applications for VERS were made and/or agreed during 2018/19.

Statement on Remuneration Policy

The remuneration of Senior Managers who are paid on the Very Senior Managers Pay Scale is determined by the Welsh Government and the organisation pays in accordance with these regulations. For the purpose of clarity, these are posts which operate at Board level and hold either statutory or non-statutory positions. In accordance with the regulations, the organisation is able to award incremental uplift within the pay scale and should an increase be considered outside the range, a job description is submitted to WG for job evaluation. There are clear guidelines in place with regards to the awarding of additional increments and during the year there have not been any additional payments agreed. No changes to pay have been considered by the Committee outside these arrangements. The organisation does not have a system for performance related pay for its VSMs.

In addition to VSMs the Health Board has a number of employment policies which ensure that pay levels are fairly and objectively reviewed for all other staff.

There is an all-Wales Pay Progression Policy which from 1 April 2016 links staff performance through their pay scale and also a local Policy for the re-evaluation of a post which requires individuals and their managers to submit a revised job description for job matching by matching panels comprised of management and staff representatives. The Agenda for Change job matching process is utilised and all results are recorded on the Job Evaluation system. For medical and dental staff the CTMUHB complies with medical & dental terms and conditions which apply to medical remuneration.

The organisation supports the development of its workforce and ensures opportunities are provided for career progression. The only severance payment policy in place within the CTMUHB is the all-Wales Voluntary Early Release Scheme, which is utilised to support organisational change, and services undertake a robust evaluation of their service and submit evidence that this scheme is value for money and financial savings are secured from the service as a result of the change.

	Salary	Benefits in kind (taxable)	Pension benefits	Pension benefits	Pension benefits	Total
Single Total Figure of Remuneration 2018-19			1995 scheme	2008 scheme	2015 scheme	
	(bands of £5,000)	to nearest £100	to nearest £1000	to nearest £1000	to nearest £1000	(bands of £5,000)
Executive Directors	£000	£00	£000	£000	£000	£000
Mrs A J Williams	180-185	0	6	n/a	43	225-230
Chief Executive						
Mr S J Webster	160-165	0	n/a	n/a	n/a	160-165
Director of Finance from 11th April 2018 (Note 1)						
Mr M Thomas	0-5	0	25	n/a	n/a	25-30
Interim Director of Finance to 10th April 2018 (Note 2)				,	,	
Mr J Palmer	125-30	0	n/a	1	30	155-160
Chief Operating Officer (Note 3)			,			
Mr A Lawrie	110-115	95	655	n/a	28	800-805
Director of Primary, Community & Mental Health Services (Note 4)				,		
Mr K Asaad	155-160	0	8	n/a	n/a	165-170
Medical Director						
Mrs L Williams	40-45	0	0	0	0	40-45
Director of Nursing, Midwifery and Patient Services to 10th August 2018						
Professor A Hopkins	70-75	0	0	0	0	70-75
Director of Nursing, Midwifery and Patient Services from 3rd September 2018						
Ms R Treharne	130-135	0	0	n/a	30	160-165
Director of Planning and Performance / Deputy Chief Executive						
Mrs J M Davies	125-130	0	0	n/a	n/a	125-130
Director of Workforce and Organisational Development						
Dr K Nnoaham	125-130	0	n/a	6	31	165-170
Director of Public Health						
Mr R Williams	95-100	0	0	n/a	24	120-125
Director of Corporate Services & Governance/Board Secretary(Note 5)						
Miss G Roberts	45-50	0	64	n/a	20	130-135
Interim Board Secretary from 1st September 2018				,		

	Salary	Benefits in kind (taxable)	Pension benefits	Pension benefits	Pension benefits	Total
Single Total Figure of Remuneration 2018-19			1995 scheme	2008 scheme	2015 scheme	
	(bands of £5,000)	to nearest £100	to nearest £1000	to nearest £1000	to nearest £1000	(bands of £5,000)
Independent Members	£000	£00	£000	£000	£000	£000
Prof M Longley	55-60	0				55-60
Chair						
Mrs M Thomas	45-50	0				45-50
Vice Chair						
Mr P Thomas	10-15	0				10-15
Independent Member (Finance)						
Mr J Hehir	10-15	0				10-15
Independent Member (Legal)						
Dr C B Turner	10-15	0				10-15
Independent Member (ICT/Information Governance) to 31 December 2018						
Mr K Montague	10-15	0				10-15
Independent Member (Community)						
Cllr R Smith	10-15	0				10-15
Independent Member (Elected Representative)						
Mr M Jehu	10-15	0				10-15
Independent Member (Community)						
Mrs J Sadgrove (nee Dowden)	0	0				0
Independent Member (University) (Note 6)						
Mrs G Jones	0	0				0
Independent Member (Staff) to 11 April 2018 (Note 7)						
Mrs N D Milligan	0	0				0
Independent Member (Staff) from 19 August 2018 (Note 8)						
Mrs D Jouvenat	5-10	0				5-10
Independent Member (Finance) Mr. G. Isingrini, Mrs. C. Llewellyn (01/04/2018-21/02/2019), Mrs. C. Kiernan. (01/	(04/2019 07/05	(2019) and Cl	Ir D White (0	1/12/2019 2	1/02/2010)	sosoivad na

Mr G Isingrini, Mrs C Llewellyn (01/04/2018-21/02/2019), Mrs C Kiernan (01/04/2018-07/05/2018) and Cllr P White (01/12/2018-31/03/2019) received no remuneration for their role as Associate Members

Independent Members do not receive pensionable remuneration for their Board membership. Salary figures relate to remuneration for the period as Senior Manager only.

Pension benefits relate to benefits accrued during the year, not just the period relating to their senior management service. Benefits in kind relates to lease car (figures given in hundreds).

Notes

- 1 Mr S Webster chose not to be covered by the NHS pension arrangements during the reporting year.
- 2 Mr M Thomas received additional remuneration which relates to payments received for other duties.
- 3 Mr J Palmer was appointed to this role substantively on 21st December 2018 after holding the position on an interim basis since 1st February 2018
- 4 Mr A Lawrie appointed to this role substantively on 21st December 2018 after holding the position on an interim basis since 21st January 2018
- 5 Mr R Williams was absent from 24th September 2018 to 26th March 2019
- 6 Mrs J Sadgrove (nee Dowden) receives no remuneration from Cwm Taf UHB for her role as Independent Member.
- 7 Ms G Jones was a paid, full time employee of the organisation and received no additional remuneration as an Independent Member.
- 8 Mrs ND Milligan is a paid, full time employee of the organisation and receives no additional remuneration as an Independent Member.

	Salary	Benefits in kind(taxable)	Pension benefits	Pension benefits	Pension benefits	Total
Salary and Pension benefits of Senior Managers			1995 scheme	2008 scheme	2015 scheme	
Single Total Figure of Remuneration 2017-18	(bands of £5,000)	to nearest £100	to nearest £1000	to nearest £1000	to nearest £1000	(bands of £5,000)
	£000	£00	£000	£000	£000	£000
Executive Directors						
Mrs A J Williams	175-180	0	11	n/a	41	225-230
Chief Executive						
Mr S J Webster	35-40	0	0	n/a	n/a	35-40
Director of Finance / Deputy Chief Executive to 26th June 2017						
Mr M Thomas	95-100	0	24	n/a	n/a	120-125
Interim Director of Finance from 17th June 2017 (Note 1)						
Mr J Palmer	115-120	2	n/a	0	28	145-150
Director of Primary, Community & Mental Health Services to 31st January 2018 and Interim Chief Operating Officer from 1st February 2018						
Mr A Lawrie	20-25	16	0	n/a	61	80-85
Director of Primary, Community & Mental Health Services from 21st January 2018						
Mr K Asaad	155-160	5	8	n/a	n/a	160-165
Medical Director						
Mrs L Williams	115-120	0	17	n/a	n/a	130-135
Director of Nursing, Midwifery and Patient Services						
Ms R Treharne	125-130	0	43	n/a	5	175-180
Director of Planning and Performance Deputy Chief Executive from 1st July 2017						
Mrs J M Davies	120-125	0	88	n/a	n/a	210-215
Director of Workforce and Organisational Development						
Mr C White	80-85	0	32	n/a	n/a	115-120
Director of Therapies and Health Science/Chief Operating Officer to 30th Nov 2017						
Mrs K McGrath	15-20	0	14	n/a	n/a	30-35
Interim Chief Operating Officer from 1st December 2017 to 29th January 2018 (Note 2)						
Dr K Nnoaham	120-125	0	n/a	0	57	180-185
Director of Public Health						
Mr R Williams	95-100	0	48	n/a	5	150-155
Director of Corporate Services & Governance/ Board Secretary						

	Salary	Benefits in	Pension	Pension	Pension	
	•	kind(taxable)	benefits 1995	benefits 2008	benefits 2015	Total
			scheme	scheme	scheme	
Independent Members	(bands of		to	to	to	(bands of £5,000)
	£5,000)	to nearest	nearest	nearest	nearest	
		£100	£1000	£1000	£1000	
D. CDV I	£000	£00	£000	£000	£000	£000
Dr CDV Jones	25-30	0				25-30
Chairman to 30th September 2017	25.20					25.20
Prof M Longley	25-30	0				25-30
Chair from 1st October 2017	25.40					25.40
Prof D M Mead	35-40	0				35-40
Vice Chair to 31st December 2017	20.25					20.25
Mrs M Thomas	20-25	0				20-25
Independent Member to 31st Dec 2017/Vice Chair from 1st Jan 2018	F 40					F 10
Mr J L Hill-Tout	5-10	0				5-10
Independent Member to 30th September 2017	F 40					F 10
Mr P Griffiths	5-10	0				5-10
Independent Member from 1st October 2017	F 10					
Mr A R Seculer	5-10	0				5-10
Independent Member to 30th September 2017	F 10					
Mr J Hehir	5-10	0				5-10
Independent Member from 1st October 2017	F 40					
Cllr Clive Jones	5-10	0				5-10
Independent Member to 30th September 2017	10.15					10.15
Dr. C B Turner	10-15	0				10-15
Independent Member	F 10	0				F 10
Mr K Montague	5-10	0				5-10
Independent Member (Local Authority) to 30th April 2017						
Independent Member (Community) from 1st October 2017 (Note 3) Cllr R Smith	5-10	0				F 10
Independent Member from 1st October 2017	2-10	0				5-10
Mr M Jehu	10-15	0				10.15
	10-13	U				10-15
Independent Member	0	0				0
Mrs J Sadgrove (nee Dowden)	U	U				U
Independent Member (Note 4)	0	0				0
Mrs G Jones	U	0				0
Independent Member (Note 5)		1	İ	1		

Mr G Isingrini, Mrs C Llewellyn and Mrs C Kiernan received no remuneration for their role as Associate Members

Independent Members do not receive pensionable remuneration for their Board membership.

Salary figures relate to remuneration for the period as Senior Manager only.

Pension benefits relate to benefits accrued during the year, not just the period relating to their senior management service.

Benefits in kind relates to lease car and salary sacrifice benefits and mileage allowances received in excess of the Inland Revenue tax free rate (figures given in hundreds).

Notes

- 1 Mr M Thomas received additional remuneration which relates to payments received for other duties.
- 2 Mrs K McGrath received additional remuneration which relates to payments received for other duties.
- 3 Mr K Montague was also an Associate Member from 1st May 2017 to 30th September 2017 but received no remuneration for this role.
- 4 Mrs J Dowden receives no remuneration from CTUHB for her role as Independent Member.
- 5 Ms G Jones is a paid, full time employee of the organisation and receives no additional remuneration as an Independent Member.

Pension Benefits 2018-19	Real increase in pension at pensionable age	Real increase in pension lump sum at pensionable age	Total accrued pension at pensionable age at 31 March 2019	Lump sum at pensionable age related to accrued pension at 31 March 2019	Cash Equivalent Transfer Value at 31 March 2019	Cash Equivalent Transfer Value at 31 March 2018	Real increase in Cash Equivalent Transfer Value	Employer's contribution to stakeholder pension
Name and title	(bands of £2,500)	(bands of £2,500)	(bands of £5,000)	(bands of £5,000)				
Executive Directors	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Mrs A J Williams 1995 Pension Scheme	0-2.5	0-2.5	50-55	160-165	1143	992	121	0
Mrs A J Williams 2015 Pension Scheme	2.5-5	0	10-15	0	142	83	30	0
Chief Executive (Note 1)								
Mr S J Webster	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1484	n/a	n/a
Director of Finance from 11th April 2018 (Note 2)								
Mr M Thomas	0-2.5	0-2.5	20-25	60-65	476	385	2	0
Interim Director of Finance to 10th April 2018								
Mr J Palmer 2008 Pension Scheme	0-2.5	0	0-5	0	17	14	3	0
Mr J Palmer 2015 Pension Scheme	0-2.5	0	5-10	0	99	62	17	0
Chief Operating Officer (Note 3)								
Mr A Lawrie 1995 Pension Scheme	30-32.5	2.5-5	40-45	125-130	924	776	125	0
Mr A Lawrie 2015 Pension Scheme	0-2.5	0	5-10	0	106	67	22	0
Director of Primary, Community & Mental Health Services								
Mr K Asaad	0-2.5	2.5-5	65-70	200-205	n/a	n/a	n/a	0
Medical Director (Note 4)								
Mrs L Williams	0	0	40-45	160-165	n/a	1254	n/a	0
Director of Nursing, Midwifery and Patient Care to 10th August 2018 (Note 5)								
Professor A Hopkins	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Director of Nursing, Midwifery and Patient Care from 3rd September 2018 (Note 6)								
Ms R Treharne 1995 Scheme	0	0	50-55	150-155	1,095	961	105	0
Ms R Treharne 2015 Scheme	0-2.5	0	0-5	0	49	14	16	0
Director of Planning and Performance								
Deputy Chief Executive (Note 7)								

Mrs J M Davies	0-2.5	0-2.5	45-50	135-140	1,058	923	89	0
Director of Workforce and Organisational								
Development								
Dr K Nnoaham 2008 Pension Scheme	0-2.5	0	10-15	0	144	116	24	0
Dr K Nnoaham 2015 Pension Scheme	0-2.5	0	5-10	0	104	62	22	0
Director of Public Health								
Mr R Williams 1995 Pension Scheme	0	0	40-45	125-130	945	855	64	0
Mr R Williams 2015 Pension Scheme	0-2.5	0	0-5	0	38	11	13	0
Director of Corporate Services &								
Governance/ Board Secretary (Note 8)								
(Note 9)								
Miss G Roberts 1995 Pension Scheme	0-2.5	2.5-5	30-35	90-95	664	527	71	0
Miss G Roberts 2015 Pension Scheme	0-2.5	0	5-10	0	70	43	9	0
Acting Director of Corporate Services &								
Governance/ Board Secretary from 1st								
September 2018								
Notes:	<u> </u>							

- 1.- Mrs A J Williams transferred from the 1995 pension scheme to the 2015 pension scheme on 1 February 2016
- 2.- Mr S Webster chose not to be covered by the NHS pension arrangements during 2018-19
- 3.- Mr J Palmer transferred from the 2008 pension scheme to the 2015 pension scheme on 1 April 2015
- 4.- Mr K Asaad is over the normal retirement age for 1995 Section members, therefore a CETV is not applicable
- 5.- Ms L Williams retired on 12th August 2018, therefore a CETV is not applicable
- 6.- Professor A Hopkins is a member of the NEST (National Employment Savings Trust). The Health Board is contributing to the NEST scheme in respect of this member. The Health Board was unable to obtain pension benefit information from NEST in time for publication, however as only £403 Employers Pension Contributions has been paid in regard to Mrs A Hopkins it does not expect the pension benefit to be material.
- 7.- Ms R Treharne transferred from the 1995 pension scheme to the 2015 pension scheme on 1 October 2017
- 8.- Mr R Williams transferred from the 1995 pension scheme to the 2015 pension scheme on 1 October 2017
- 9.- Mr R Williams was absent from 24th September 2018 to 27th March 2019

The NHS Pension scheme which is open to all NHS employees requires all members to contribute on a tiered scale from 5% up to 14.5% of their pensionable pay depending on total earnings, with the employers contributing 14.3%.

Pensionable pay is determined by the number of years pensionable service and is related to the level of earnings/final salary at the time of retirement. Pension contributions of Executive Directors are entirely consistent with the standard NHS Pension Scheme. Pension benefits are calculated on the same basis for all members.

As Independent members do not receive pensionable remuneration for Board duties, there will be no entries in respect of pensions for Independent members.

Pension Benefits 2017/18 Name and title	Real increase in pension at pensionable	Real increase in lump sum at pensionable	Total accrued pensionable age at 31 March 2018	Lump sum at pensionable age accrued pension at 31 March 2018	Cash equivalent Transfer Value at 31 March 2018	Cash equivalent Transfer Value at 31 March 2017	Real increase in Equivalent Transfer Value	Employers contribution to stakeholde pension
Cwm Taf University Local Health Board	age (bands of	age (bands of	(bands of	(bands of	Warch 2016	Warch 2017	value	pension
Executive Directors	£2,500)	£2,500)	£5,000)	£5,000)				
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Mrs A J Williams 1995 Pension Scheme	0-2.5	0-2.5	50-55	150-155	992	948	35	0
Mrs A J Williams 2015 Pension Scheme	2.5-5	0	5-10	0	83	43	40	0
Chief Executive (Note 1)								
Mr S J Webster	0-2.5	0-2.5	65-70	200-205	1484	1398	17	0
Director of Finance / Deputy Chief Executive to 26th June 2017								
Mr M Thomas	0-2.5	2.5-5	15-20	55-60	385	331	40	0
Interim Director of Finance from 17th June 2017								
Mr J Palmer 2008 Pension Scheme	0	0	0-5	0	14	12	1	0
Mr J Palmer 2015 Pension Scheme	0-2.5	0	5-10	0	59	37	21	0
Director of Primary, Community & Mental Health Services to 31st January 2018								
Interim Chief Operating Officer from 1st February 2018(Note 2)								
Mr A Lawrie 1995 Pension Scheme	0	0	0-5	0	8	7	0	0
Mr A Lawrie 2015 Pension Scheme	0-2.5	0	5-10	0	82	44	7	0
Director of Primary, Community & Mental Health Services from 21st January 2018								_
Mr K Asaad	0-2.5	2.5-5	60-65	190-195	n/a	n/a	n/a	0
Medical Director (Note 3)								_
Mrs L Williams	0-2.5	2.5-5	55-60	170-175	1254	1152	91	0
Director of Nursing, Midwifery and Patient Care								_
Ms R Trehame 1995 Scheme	0-2.5	5-7.5	45-50	145-150	961	865	87	0
Ms R Treharne 2015 Scheme	0-2.5	0	0-5	0	14	0	14	0
Director of Planning and Performance								
Deputy Chief Executive from 1st July 2017(Note 4)	0.5.5	40 5 45	40.45	405 400	000	770	4.44	0
Mrs J M Davies Director of Worldown and Organizational Davidonment	2.5-5	12.5-15	40-45	125-130	923	773	141	0
Director of Workforce and Organisational Development Mr C White	0.05	F 7 F	FO FF	455.400	1104	980	76	0
	0-2.5	5-7.5	50-55	155-160	1104	960	76	0
Director of Therapies and Health Science/Chief Operating Officer to 30th November 2017 Dr K Nnoaham 2008 Pension Scheme	0	0	10-15	0	116	228	0	0
Dr K Nnoaham 2015 Pension Scheme	2.5-5	0	5-10	0	62	28	33	0
Director of Public Health	2.3-3	U	5-10	U	02	20	33	U
Mrs K McGrath	0-2.5	0-2.5	40-45	125-130	942	820	19	0
Interim Chief Operating Officer from 1st December 2017 to 29th January 2018	0-2.5	0-2.5	40-40	120-130	344	020	13	U
Mr R Williams 1995 Pension Scheme	0-2.5	5-7.5	40-45	130-135	855	784	62	0
Mr R Williams 2015 Pension Scheme		0	0-5	0	11	0	11	0
Director of Corporate Services & Governance/ Board Secretary(Note 5)	0-2.5	U	0.0	U	' '	U		U

Notes:

- 1.- Mrs A J Williams transferred from the 1995 pension scheme to the 2015 pension scheme on 1 February 2016
- 2.- Mr J Palmer transferred from the 2008 pension scheme to the 2015 pension scheme on 1 April 2015
- 3.- Mr K Asaad is over the normal retirement age for 1995 Section members, therefore a CETV is not applicable
- 4.- Ms R Trehame transferred from the 1995 pension scheme to the 2015 pension scheme on 1 October 2017
- 5.- Mr R Williams transferred from the 1995 pension scheme to the 2015 pension scheme on 1 October 2017

The NHS Pension scheme which is open to all NHS employees requires all members to contribute on a tiered scale from 5% up to 14.5% of their pensionable pay depending on total earnings, with the employers contributing 14.3%. Pensionable pay is determined by the number of years pensionable service and is related to the level of earnings/final salary at the time of retirement. Pension contributions of Executive Directors are entirely consistent with the standard NHS Pension Scheme. Pension benefits are calculated on the same basis for all members.

As Independent members do not receive pensionable remuneration for Board duties, there will be no entries in respect of pensions for Independent members.

Cash Equivalent Transfer Values

A Cash Equivalent Transfer Value (CETV) is the actuarially assessed capital value of the pension scheme benefits accrued by a member at a particular point in time. The benefits valued are the member's accrued benefits and any contingent spouse's pension payable from the scheme. A CETV is a payment made by a pension scheme or arrangement to secure pension benefits in another pension scheme or arrangement when the member leaves a scheme and chooses to transfer the benefits accrued in their former scheme. The pension figures shown relate to the benefits that the individual has accrued as a consequence of their total membership of the pension scheme, not just their service in a senior capacity to which disclosure applies. The CETV figures and the other pension details include the value of any pension benefits in another scheme or arrangement which the individual has transferred to the NHS pension scheme. They also include any additional pension benefit accrued to the member as a result of their purchasing additional years of pension service in the scheme at their own cost. CETVs are calculated within the guidelines and framework prescribed by the Institute and Faculty of Actuaries.

Real Increase in CETV

This reflects the increase in CETV effectively funded by the employer. It takes account of the increase in accrued pension due to inflation, contributions paid by the employee (including the value of any benefits transferred from another scheme or arrangement) and uses common market valuation factors for the start and end of the period.

In October 2018 the factors used to calculate the CETV increased which will have affected the values disclosed.



National Assembly for Wales Accountability and Audit Report

2018/19

Where the Health Board undertakes an activity which is not funded directly by the WG the Health board receives and income to cover its costs. Further detail of income received is published in the health board's annual accounts.

The Health Board confirms that it has complied with cost allocation and the charging requirements set out in HM Treasury guidance during the year.

Remote Contingent Liabilities

Remote contingent liabilities are those liabilities which due to the unlikelihood of a resultant charge against the Health Board are therefore not recognised as an expense nor as a contingent liability. Detailed below are the remote contingent liabilities as at 31 March 2019:

		2018/19	2017/18
		£000	£000
Guarantees		-	-
Indemnities		1,025	1,050
Letter of Comfort		-	-
	Total	1,025	1,050

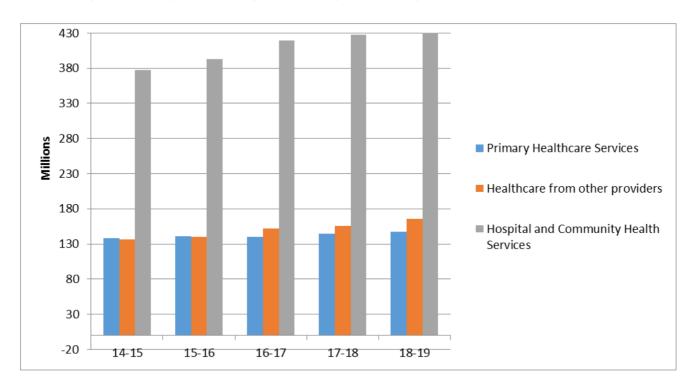
Miscellaneous income

	2014- 15	2015- 16	2016- 17	2017- 18	2018- 19
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Miscellaneous	72,996	79,386	80,188	82,852	91,573
Income					

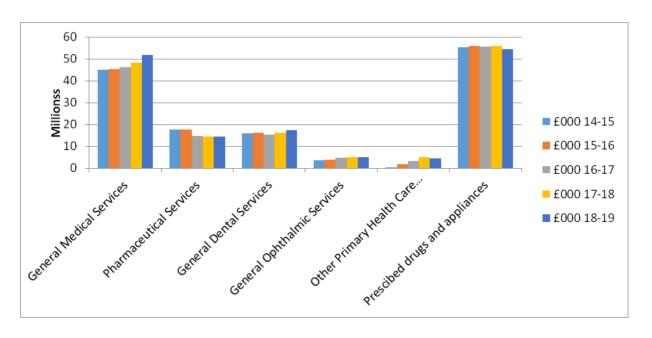
Cwm Taf University Health Board - Trend Statistics

Analysis of Expenditure of Cwm Taf Health Board activities (excluding WHSSC/EASC)

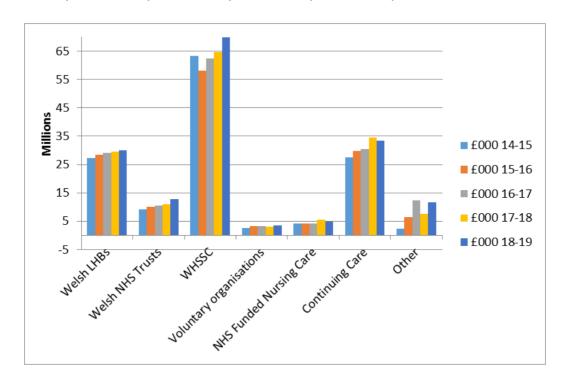
Operating Expenses	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	%	%	%	%	%
•	14-15	15-16	16-17	17-18	18-19	14-15	15-16	16-17	17-18	18-19
Primary Healthcare Services	137,847	140,777	139,733	144,853	147,605	21.16	20.90	19.63	19.89	18.95
Healthcare from other providers	136,533	140,060	152,234	155,798	165,770	20.96	20.80	21.39	21.40	21.28
Hospital and	,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,	, ,	,					
Community Health Services	377,116	392,669	419,847	427,501	465,516	57.88	58.30	58.98	58.71	59.77
Total	651,496	673,506	711,814	728,152	778,891	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00



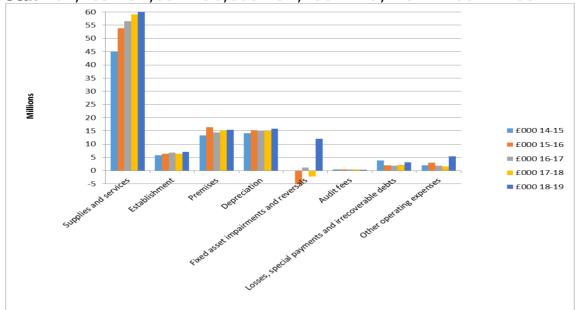
6 35.14 2 9.81
2 9.81
2 2.01
9 11.71
1 3.35
9 3.11
36.87
100
1 1 1



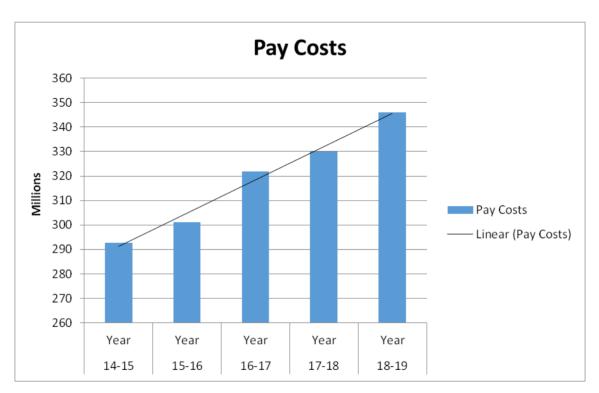
Expenditure on Healthcare from other providers	£000 14-15	£000 15-16	£000 16-17	£000 17-18	£000 18-19	% 13-14	% 14-15	% 15-16	% 17-18	% 18-19
Welsh LHBs	27,382	28,438	29,195	29,549	29,927	20.06	20.30	19.18	18.97	18.05
Welsh NHS Trusts	9,199	10,062	10,482	10,932	12,690	6.74	7.18	6.89	7.02	7.66
WHSSC	63,410	58,097	62,361	64,727	69,963	46.44	41.48	40.96	41.55	42.20
Voluntary organisations	2,458	3,227	3,133	3,102	3,451	1.80	2.30	2.06	1.99	2.08
NHS Funded Nursing Care	4,165	4,116	4,209	5,400	4,867	3.05	2.94	2.76	3.47	2.94
Continuing Care	27,606	29,756	30,488	34,526	33,298	20.22	21.25	20.03	22.16	20.09
Other	2,313	6,364	12,366	7,562	11,574	1.69	4.54	8.12	4.85	6.98
Total	136,533	140,060	152,234	155,798	165,770	100	100	100	100.00	100.00



Expenditure on Hospital and Community Health Services	£000 14-15	£000 15-16	£000 16-17	£000 17-18	£000 18-19	% 14-15	% 15-16	% 16-17	% 17-18	% 18-19
Supplies and services	45,068	53,804	56,477	59,146	60,447	53.39	58.70	57.61	60.69	50.62
Establishment	5,788	6,350	6,722	6,418	7,000	6.86	6.93	6.86	6.59	5.86
Premises	13,290	16,342	14,422	15,305	15,353	15.74	17.83	14.71	15.70	12.86
Depreciation	14,114	15,254	15,157	14,934	15,765	16.72	16.64	15.46	15.32	13.20
Fixed asset impairments and reversals	0	-5,422	1,145	-2,325	12,046	0.00	-5.92	1.17	-2.39	10.09
Audit fees	366	366	361	355	352	0.43	0.40	0.37	0.36	0.29
Losses, special payments and irrecoverable debts	3,762	2,031	1,877	2,070	3,062	4.46	2.22	1.91	2.12	2.56
Other operating expenses	2,021	2,927	1,872	1,555	5,394	2.39	3.19	1.91	1.60	4.52
Total	84,409	91,652	98,033	97,458	119,419	100	100	100	100	100



Expenditure on Hospital and Community Health Services - Staff Costs	14-15	15-16	16-17	17-18	18-19
	Year	Year	Year	Year	Year
Pay Costs	292,707	301,017	321,814	330,043	346,097



Performance against Resource Limits:					
Revenue Resource Performance	2014-15 £'000	2015-16 £'000	2016-17 £'000	2017-18 £'000	2018-19 £'000
Net operating costs for the year Less general ophthalmic services expenditure and other non-cash limited expenditure	578,655 (3,643)	594,251 (4,269)	631,729 (1,181)	645,338 (784)	687,347 (725)
Less revenue consequences of bringing PFI schemes onto SoFP	(105)	(111)	(111)	(119)	(120)
Total operating expenses Revenue Resource Allocation Under /(over) spend against Allocation	574,907 574,937 30	589,871 589,893 22	630,437 630,455 18	644,435 644,458 23	686,502 686,518 16
Canital December Deufermen					
Capital Resource Performance	2014-15 £'000	2015-16 £'000	2016-17 £'000	2017-18 £'000	2018-19 £'000
Gross capital expenditure					
Gross capital expenditure Add: Losses on disposal of donated assets Less NBV of property, plant and equipment and intangible	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Gross capital expenditure Add: Losses on disposal of donated assets Less NBV of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets disposed Less capital grants received	£'000 20,475 0 (1,252)	£'000 9,542 0 (102) (60)	£'000 17,748 0 (66)	£'000 34,962 0 (4) 0	£'000 27,283 0 0
Gross capital expenditure Add: Losses on disposal of donated assets Less NBV of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets disposed	£'000 20,475 0 (1,252)	£'000 9,542 0 (102)	£'000 17,748 0 (66)	£'000 34,962 0 (4)	£'000 27,283 0 0

The Certificate and independent auditor's report of the Auditor General for Wales to the National Assembly for Wales

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Opinion

I certify that I have audited the financial statements of Cwm Taf University Health Board for the year ended 31 March 2019 under Section 61 of the Public Audit (Wales) Act 2004. These comprise the Statement of Comprehensive Net Expenditure, the Statement of Financial Position, the Cash Flow Statement and Statement of Changes in Tax Payers Equity and related notes, including a summary of significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and HM Treasury's Financial Reporting Manual based on International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs).

In my opinion the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of Cwm Taf University Health Board as at 31 March 2019 and of its net operating costs for the year then ended; and
- have been properly prepared in accordance with the National Health Service (Wales) Act 2006 and directions made there under by Welsh Ministers.

Basis for opinion

I conducted my audit in accordance with applicable law and International Standards on Auditing in the UK (ISAs (UK)). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of my report. I am independent of the board in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit of the financial statements in the UK including the Financial Reporting Council's Ethical Standard, and I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

I have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which the ISAs (UK) require me to report to you where:

- the use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is not appropriate; or
- the Chief Executive has not disclosed in the financial statements any identified material uncertainties that may cast significant doubt about the board's ability to continue to adopt the going concern basis of accounting for a period of at least twelve months from the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Other information

The Chief Executive is responsible for the other information in the annual report and accounts. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report other than the financial statements and my auditor's report thereon. My opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in my report, I do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with my audit of the financial statements, my responsibility is to read the other information to identify material inconsistencies with the audited financial statements and to identify any information that is apparently materially incorrect based on, or materially inconsistent with, the knowledge acquired by me in the course of performing the audit. If I become aware of any apparent material misstatements or inconsistencies I consider the implications for my report.

Opinion on regularity

In my opinion, in all material respects, the expenditure and income in the financial statements have been applied to the purposes intended by the National Assembly for Wales and the financial transactions recorded in the financial statements conform to the authorities which govern them.

Report on other requirements

Opinion on other matters

In my opinion, the part of the remuneration report to be audited has been properly prepared in accordance with the National Health Service (Wales) Act 2006 and directions made there under by Welsh Ministers.

In my opinion, based on the work undertaken in the course of my audit:

- the information given in the Annual Governance Statement for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements and the Annual Governance Statement has been prepared in accordance with Welsh Ministers' guidance;
- the information given in the Accountability Report for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements and has been prepared in accordance with Welsh Ministers' guidance.

Matters on which I report by exception

In the light of the knowledge and understanding of the board and its environment obtained in the course of the audit, I have not identified material misstatements in the Accountability Report.

I have nothing to report in respect of the following matters, which I report to you, if, in my opinion:

- proper accounting records have not been kept;
- the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns;
- information specified by HM Treasury or Welsh Ministers regarding remuneration and other transactions is not disclosed; or
- I have not received all the information and explanations I require for my audit.

Report

I have no observations to make on these financial statements.

Responsibilities

Responsibilities of Directors and the Chief Executive for the financial statements

As explained more fully in the Statements of Directors' and Chief Executive's Responsibilities set out on pages 84 and 85, the Directors and the Chief Executive are responsible for the preparation of financial statements which give a true and fair view and for such internal control as the Directors and Chief Executive determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the Directors and Chief Executive are responsible for assessing the board's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless deemed inappropriate.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

A further description of the auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities. This description forms part of my auditor's report.

Responsibilities for regularity

The Chief Executive is responsible for ensuring the regularity of financial transactions. I am required to obtain sufficient evidence to give reasonable assurance that the expenditure and income have been applied to the purposes intended by the National Assembly for Wales and the financial transactions conform to the authorities which govern them.

Adrian Crompton Auditor General for Wales 11 June 2019 24 Cathedral Road Cardiff CF11 9LJ

CWM TAF LOCAL HEALTH BOARD

FOREWORD

These accounts have been prepared by the Local Health Board under schedule 9 section 178 Para 3(1) of the National Health Service (Wales) Act 2006 (c.42) in the form in which the Welsh Ministers have, with the approval of the Treasury, directed.

Statutory background

The Local Health Board was established on 1 October 2009 following the merger of Cwm Taf NHS Trust, Rhondda Cynon Taf Local Health Board and Merthyr Tydfil Local Health Board.

The Welsh Health Specialised Services Committee (WHSSC) was established on 1 April 2010, responsible for the joint planning of specialised and tertiary services on behalf of Local Health Boards in Wales. The Committee is hosted by Cwm Taf University Local Health Board.

The Emergency Ambulance Services Committee was established on 1 April 2014, responsible for planning and securing the provision of emergency ambulance services on behalf of Local Health Boards in Wales. The Committee is hosted by Cwm Taf University Local Health Board.

Performance Management and Financial Results

Local Health Boards in Wales must comply fully with the Treasury's Financial Reporting Manual to the extent that it is applicable to them. As a result the Primary Statement of in-year income and expenditure is the Statement of Comprehensive Net Expenditure, which shows the net operating cost incurred by the LHB which is funded by the Welsh Government. This funding is allocated on receipt directly to the General Fund in the Statement of Financial Position.

Under the National Health Services Finance (Wales) Act 2014 the annual requirement to achieve balance against Resource Limits has been replaced with a duty to ensure, in a rolling 3 year period, that its aggregate expenditure does not exceed its aggregate approved limits.

The Act came into effect from 1 April 2014 and under the Act the first assessment of the 3 year rolling financial duty took place at the end of 2016-17.

These accounts are a consolidation of the Health Board and WHSSC activities, with the balances relating to Cwm Taf Health Board only separately disclosed where appropriate.

Statement of Comprehensive Net Expenditure for the year ended 31 March 2019

		2018-19	2018-19	2017-18	2017-18
	Note	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
		Cwm Taf		Cwm Taf	
		HB Activities		HB Activities	
Expenditure on Primary Healthcare Services	3.1	147,605	147,605	144,853	144,853
Expenditure on healthcare from other providers	3.2	165,770	819,233	155,798	783,863
Expenditure on Hospital and Community Health Services	3.3	465,516	472,209	427,501	431,707
		778,891	1,439,047	728,152	1,360,423
Less: Miscellaneous Income	4	(91,573)	(751,729)	(82,852)	(715,123)
LHB net operating costs before interest and other gains a	nd losses	687,318	687,318	645,300	645,300
Investment Revenue	5	(1)	(1)	(4)	(4)
Other (Gains) / Losses	6	(44)	(44)	(40)	(40)
Finance costs	7	74	74	82	82
Net operating costs for the financial year		687,347	687,347	645,338	645,338

See note 2 on page 22 for details of performance against Revenue and Capital allocations.

Other Comprehensive Net Expenditure

	2018-19	2017-18
	£'000	£'000
Net (gain) / loss on revaluation of property, plant and equipment	(1,184)	(12,032)
Net (gain) / loss on revaluation of intangibles	0	0
Net (gain) / loss on revaluation of available for sale financial assets	0	0
(Gain) / loss on other reserves	0	0
Impairment and reversals	0	0
Release of Reserves to Statement of Comprehensive Net Expenditure	0	0
Other comprehensive net expenditure for the year	(1,184)	(12,032)
Total comprehensive net expenditure for the year	686,163	633,306

Statement of Financial Position as at 31 March 2019

		31 March	31 March	31 March	31 March
		2019	2019	2018	2018
	Notes	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
		Cwm Taf		Cwm Taf	
Non-current assets		HB Activities		HB Activities	
Property, plant and equipment	11	363,772	363,772	362,968	362,968
Intangible assets	12	913	913	1,061	1,061
Trade and other receivables	15	38,734	38,734	48,087	48,087
Other financial assets	16_	0	0	0	0
Total non-current assets		403,419	403,419	412,116	412,116
Current assets					
Inventories	14	4,291	4,291	4,372	4,372
Trade and other receivables	15	84,183	93,798	57,333	67,972
Other financial assets	16	0	0	22	22
Cash and cash equivalents	17_	316	8,957	(289)	11,285
		88,790	107,046	61,438	83,651
Non-current assets classified as "Held for Sale"	11_	0	0	0	0
Total current assets	_	88,790	107,046	61,438	83,651
Total assets	_	492,209	510,465	473,554	495,767
Current liabilities					
Trade and other payables	18	(96,500)	(126,436)	(75,689)	(109,582)
Other financial liabilities	19	0	0	0	0
Provisions	20	(47,797)	(47,959)	(34,733)	(34,895)
Total current liabilities	_	(144,297)	(174,395)	(110,422)	(144,477)
Net current assets/ (liabilities)		(55,507)	(67,349)	(48,984)	(60,826)
Non-current liabilities	_				
Trade and other payables	18	(1,466)	(1,466)	(1,621)	(1,621)
Other financial liabilities	19	0	0	0	0
Provisions	20	(43,372)	(43,372)	(53,833)	(53,833)
Total non-current liabilities	_	(44,838)	(44,838)	(55,454)	(55,454)
Total assets employed	-	303,074	291,232	307,678	295,836
	_				
Financed by :					
Taxpayers' equity					
General Fund		277,070	265,228	276,961	265,119
Revaluation reserve		26,004	26,004	30,717	30,717
Total taxpayers' equity	_	303,074	291,232	307,678	295,836
	_				

The financial statements on pages 2 to 7 were approved by the Board on 30 May 2019 and signed on its behalf by:

Chief Executive and Accountable Officer Allison Williams Date: 30th May 2019

Statement of Changes in Taxpayers' Equity For the year ended 31 March 2019

	General Fund £000s	Revaluation Reserve £000s	Total Reserves £000s
Changes in taxpayers' equity for 2018-19			
Balance as at 31 March 2018	265,119	30,717	295,836
Adjustment for Implementation of IFRS 9	-763	0	-763
Balance at 1 April 2018	264,356	30,717	295,073
Net operating cost for the year	(687,347)		(687,347)
Net gain/(loss) on revaluation of property, plant and equipment	0	1,184	1,184
Net gain/(loss) on revaluation of intangible assets	0	0	0
Net gain/(loss) on revaluation of financial assets	0	0	0
Net gain/(loss) on revaluation of assets held for sale	0	0	0
Impairments and reversals	0	0	0
Movements in other reserves	0	0	0
Transfers between reserves	5,897	(5,897)	0
Release of reserves to SoCNE	0	0	0
Transfers to/from LHBs	0	0	0
Total recognised income and expense for 2018-19	(681,450)	(4,713)	(686,163)
Net Welsh Government funding	682,322		682,322
Balance at 31 March 2019	265,228	26,004	291,232

Statement of Changes in Taxpayers' Equity For the year ended 31 March 2018

	General Fund	Revaluation Reserve	Total Reserves
	£000s	£000s	£000s
Changes in taxpayers' equity for 2017-18			
Balance at 1 April 2017	248,152	19,078	267,230
Net operating cost for the year	(645,338)		(645,338)
Net gain/(loss) on revaluation of property, plant and equipment	0	12,032	12,032
Net gain/(loss) on revaluation of intangible assets	0	0	0
Net gain/(loss) on revaluation of financial assets	0	0	0
Net gain/(loss) on revaluation of assets held for sale	0	0	0
Impairments and reversals	0	0	0
Movements in other reserves	0	0	0
Transfers between reserves	393	(393)	0
Release of reserves to SoCNE	0	0	0
Transfers to/from LHBs	0	0	0
Total recognised income and expense for 2017-18	(644,945)	11,639	(633,306)
Net Welsh Government funding	661,912		661,912
Balance at 31 March 2018	265,119	30,717	295,836

Statement of Cash Flows for year ended 31 March 2019

		2018-19	2018-19	2017-18	2017-18
		£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
		Cwm Taf		Cwm Taf	
Cash Flows from operating activities	Notes	HB Activities		HB Activities	
Net operating cost for the financial year		(687,347)	(687,347)	(645,338)	(645,338)
Movements in Working Capital	27	1,255	(1,678)	(9,856)	(2,495)
Other cash flow adjustments	28	38,776	38,776	37,170	37,264
Provisions utilised	20_	(11,521)	(11,521)	(11,731)	(11,759)
Net cash outflow from operating activities		(658,837)	(661,770)	(629,755)	(622,328)
Cash Flows from investing activities					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment		(22,458)	(22,458)	(32,672)	(32,672)
Proceeds from disposal of property, plant and equipment		44	44	44	44
Purchase of intangible assets		(298)	(298)	(162)	(162)
Proceeds from disposal of intangible assets		0	0	0	0
Payment for other financial assets		0	0	0	0
Proceeds from disposal of other financial assets		22	22	79	79
Payment for other assets		0	0	0	0
Proceeds from disposal of other assets	_	0	0	0	0
Net cash inflow/(outflow) from investing activities	_	(22,690)	(22,690)	(32,711)	(32,711)
Net cash inflow/(outflow) before financing	_	(681,527)	(684,460)	(662,466)	(655,039)
Cash Flows from financing activities					
Welsh Government funding (including capital)		682,322	682,322	661,912	661,912
Capital receipts surrendered		0	0	0	0
Capital grants received		0	0	0	0
Capital element of payments in respect of finance leases and on-SoFP		(190)	(190)	(156)	(156)
Cash transferred (to)/ from other NHS bodies	_	0	0	0	0
Net financing		682,132	682,132	661,756	661,756
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		605	(2,328)	(710)	6,717
Cash and cash equivalents (and bank overdrafts) at 1 April 2018	_	(289)	11,285	421	4,568
Cash and cash equivalents (and bank overdrafts) at 31 March 2019	_	316	8,957	(289)	11,285

Notes to the Accounts

1. Accounting policies

The Minister for Health and Social Services has directed that the financial statements of Local Health Boards (LHB) in Wales shall meet the accounting requirements of the NHS Wales Manual for Accounts. Consequently, the following financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the 2018-19 Manual for Accounts. The accounting policies contained in that manual follow the European Union version of the International Financial Reporting Standards to the extent that they are meaningful and appropriate to the NHS, as determined by HM Treasury, which is advised by the Financial Reporting Advisory Board. Where the LHB Manual for Accounts permits a choice of accounting policy, the accounting policy which is judged to be most appropriate to the particular circumstances of the LHB for the purpose of giving a true and fair view has been selected. The particular policies adopted by the LHB are described below. They have been applied consistently in dealing with items considered material in relation to the accounts.

1.1 Accounting convention

These accounts have been prepared under the historical cost convention modified to account for the revaluation of property, plant and equipment, intangible assets and inventories.

1.2 Acquisitions and discontinued operations

Activities are considered to be 'acquired' only if they are taken on from outside the public sector. Activities are considered to be 'discontinued' only if they cease entirely. They are not considered to be 'discontinued' if they transfer from one public sector body to another.

1.3 Income and funding

The main source of funding for the Local Health Boards (LHBs) are allocations (Welsh Government funding) from the Welsh Government within an approved cash limit, which is credited to the General Fund of the Local Health Board. Welsh Government funding is recognised in the financial period in which the cash is received.

Non discretionary funding outside the Revenue Resource Limit is allocated to match actual expenditure incurred for the provision of specific pharmaceutical, or ophthalmic services identified by the Welsh Government. Non discretionary expenditure is disclosed in the accounts and deducted from operating costs charged against the Revenue Resource Limit.

Funding for the acquisition of fixed assets received from the Welsh Government is credited to the General Fund.

Miscellaneous income is income which relates directly to the operating activities of the LHB and is not funded directly by the Welsh Government. This includes payment for services uniquely provided by the LHB for the Welsh Government such as funding provided to agencies and non-activity costs incurred by the LHB in its provider role. Income received from LHBs transacting with other LHBs is always treated as miscellaneous income.

From 2018-19, IFRS 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers is applied, as interpreted and adapted for the public sector, in the Financial Reporting Manual (FReM). It replaces the previous standards IAS 11 Construction Contracts and IAS 18 Revenue and related IFRIC and SIC interpretations. Upon transition the accounting policy to retrospectively restate in accordance with IAS 8 has been withdrawn. All entities applying the FReM shall recognise the difference between previous carrying amount and the carrying amount at the beginning of the annual reporting period that includes the date of initial application in the opening general fund within Taxpayer's equity. A review consistent with the portfolio approach was undertaken by the NHS Technical Accounting Group members, which

- identified that the only material income that would potentially require adjustment under IFRS
 15 was that for patient care provided under Long term Agreements (LTAs) for episodes of care which had started but not concluded as at the end of the financial period;
- demonstrated that the potential amendments to NHS Wales NHS Trust and Local Health Board Accounts as a result of the adoption of IFRS 15 are significantly below materiality levels.

Under the Conceptual IFRS Framework due consideration must be given to the users of the accounts and the cost restraint of compliance and reporting and production of financial reporting. Given the income for LTA activity is recognised in accordance with established NHS Terms and Conditions affecting multiple parties across NHS Wales it was considered reasonable to continue recognising in accordance with those established terms on the basis that this provides information that is relevant to the user and to do so does not result in a material misstatement of the figures reported.

Income is accounted for applying the accruals convention. Income is recognised in the period in which services are provided. Where income had been received from third parties for a specific activity to be delivered in the following financial year, that income will be deferred.

Only non-NHS income may be deferred.

1.3.1 WHSSC/EASC

Neither WHSSC nor EASC hold any statutory responsibility for a resource limit. Services are funded by income from Local Health Boards and based on an agreed financial plan. The committees account for all expenditure on agreed services against the income received as part of their plans. All variances from plan are allocated to Health Boards on the basis of an agreed risk sharing framework and matched by income adjustments consistent with this framework. The net operating cost for the financial year is therefore zero.

1.4 Employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits

Salaries, wages and employment-related payments are recognised in the period in which the service is received from employees. The cost of leave earned but not taken by employees at the end of the period is recognised in the financial statements to the extent that employees are permitted to carry forward leave into the following period.

Retirement benefit costs

Past and present employees are covered by the provisions of the NHS Pensions Scheme. The scheme is an unfunded, defined benefit scheme that covers NHS employers, General Practices and other bodies, allowed under the direction of the Secretary of State, in England and Wales. The scheme is not designed to be run in a way that would enable NHS bodies to identify their share of the underlying scheme assets and liabilities. Therefore, the scheme is accounted for as if it were a defined contribution scheme: the cost to the NHS body of participating in the scheme is taken as equal to the contributions payable to the scheme for the accounting period.

For early retirements other than those due to ill health the additional pension liabilities are not funded by the scheme. The full amount of the liability for the additional costs is charged to expenditure at the time the LHB commits itself to the retirement, regardless of the method of payment.

Where employees are members of the Local Government Superannuation Scheme, which is a defined benefit pension scheme this is disclosed. The scheme assets and liabilities attributable to those employees can be identified and are recognised in the LHBs accounts. The assets are measured at fair value and the liabilities at the present value of the future obligations. The increase in the liability arising from pensionable service earned during the year is recognised within operating expenses. The expected gain during the year from scheme assets is recognised within finance income. The interest cost during the year arising from the unwinding of the discount on the scheme liabilities is recognised within finance costs.

NEST Pension Scheme

The LHB has to offer an alternative pensions scheme for employees not eligible to join the NHS Pensions scheme. The NEST (National Employment Savings Trust) Pension scheme is a defined contribution scheme and therefore the cost to the NHS body of participating in the scheme is equal to the contributions payable to the scheme for the accounting period.

1.5 Other expenses

Other operating expenses for goods or services are recognised when, and to the extent that, they have been received. They are measured at the fair value of the consideration payable.

1.6 Property, plant and equipment Recognition

Property, plant and equipment is capitalised if:

- it is held for use in delivering services or for administrative purposes;
- it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to, or service potential will be supplied to, the LHB:
- it is expected to be used for more than one financial year;
- the cost of the item can be measured reliably; and
- the item has cost of at least £5,000; or
- Collectively, a number of items have a cost of at least £5,000 and individually have a cost of more than £250, where the assets are functionally interdependent, they had broadly simultaneous purchase dates, are anticipated to have simultaneous disposal dates and are under single managerial control; or
- Items form part of the initial equipping and setting-up cost of a new building, ward or unit, irrespective of their individual or collective cost.

Where a large asset, for example a building, includes a number of components with significantly different asset lives, the components are treated as separate assets and depreciated over their own useful economic lives.

Valuation

All property, plant and equipment are measured initially at cost, representing the cost directly attributable to acquiring or constructing the asset and bringing it to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management.

Land and buildings used for the LHBs services or for administrative purposes are stated in the Statement of Financial Position at their revalued amounts, being the fair value at the date of revaluation less any subsequent accumulated depreciation and impairment losses. Revaluations are performed with sufficient regularity to ensure that carrying amounts are not materially different from those that would be determined at the end of the reporting period. Fair values are determined as follows:

- Land and non-specialised buildings market value for existing use
- Specialised buildings depreciated replacement cost

HM Treasury has adopted a standard approach to depreciated replacement cost valuations based on modern equivalent assets and, where it would meet the location requirements of the service being provided, an alternative site can be valued. NHS Wales bodies have applied these new valuation requirements from 1 April 2009.

Properties in the course of construction for service or administration purposes are carried at cost, less any impairment loss. Cost includes professional fees but not borrowing costs, which are recognised as expenses immediately, as allowed by IAS 23 for assets held at fair value. Assets are revalued and depreciation commences when they are brought into use.

In 2017-18 a formal revaluation exercise was applied to land and properties. The carrying value of existing assets at that date will be written off over their remaining useful lives and new fixtures and equipment are carried at depreciated historic cost as this is not considered to be materially different from fair value.

An increase arising on revaluation is taken to the revaluation reserve except when it reverses an impairment for the same asset previously recognised in expenditure, in which case it is credited to expenditure to the extent of the decrease previously charged there. A revaluation decrease that does not result from a loss of economic value or service potential is recognised as an impairment charged to the revaluation reserve to the extent that there is a balance on the reserve for the asset and, thereafter, to expenditure. Impairment losses that arise from a clear consumption of economic benefit should be taken to expenditure.

References in IAS 36 to the recognition of an impairment loss of a revalued asset being treated as a revaluation decrease to the extent that the impairment does not exceed the amount in the revaluation surplus for the same asset, are adapted such that only those impairment losses that do not result from a clear consumption of economic benefit or reduction of service potential (including as a result of loss or damage resulting from normal business operations) should be taken to the revaluation reserve. Impairment losses that arise from a clear consumption of economic benefit should be taken to the Statement of Comprehensive Net Expenditure.

From 2015-16, the LHB must comply with IFRS 13 Fair Value Measurement in full. However IAS 16 and IAS 38 have been adapted for the public sector context which limits the circumstances under which a valuation is prepared under IFRS 13. Assets which are held for their service potential and are in use should be measured at their current value in existing use. For specialised assets current value in existing use should be interpreted as the present value of the assets remaining service potential, which can be assumed to be at least equal to the cost of replacing that service potential.

In accordance with the adaptation of IAS 16 in table 6.2 of the FReM, for non-specialised assets in operational use, current value in existing use is interpreted as market value for existing use which is defined in the RICS Red Book as Existing Use Value (EUV).

Assets which were most recently held for their service potential but are surplus should be valued at current value in existing use, if there are restrictions on the entity or the asset which would prevent access to the market at the reporting date. If the LHB could access the market then the surplus asset should be used at fair value using IFRS 13. In determining whether such an asset which is not in use is surplus, an assessment should be made on whether there is a clear plan to bring the asset back into use as an operational asset. Where there is a clear plan, the asset is not surplus and the current value in existing use should be maintained. Otherwise the asset should be assessed as being surplus and valued under IFRS13.

Assets which are not held for their service potential should be valued in accordance with IFRS 5 or IAS 40 depending on whether the asset is actively held for sale. Where an asset is not being used to deliver services and there is no plan to bring it back into use, with no restrictions on sale, and it does not meet the IAS 40 and IFRS 5 criteria, these assets are surplus and are valued at fair value using IFRS 13.

Subsequent expenditure

Where subsequent expenditure enhances an asset beyond its original specification, the directly attributable cost is capitalised. Where subsequent expenditure restores the asset to its original specification, the expenditure is capitalised and any carrying value of the item replaced is written-out and charged to the SoCNE. As highlighted in previous years the NHS in Wales does not have systems in place to ensure that all items being "replaced" can be identified and hence the cost involved to be quantified. The NHS in Wales has thus established a national protocol to ensure it complies with the standard as far as it is able to which is outlined in the capital accounting chapter of the Manual For Accounts. This dictates that to ensure that asset carrying values are not materially overstated, NHS bodies are required to get all All Wales Capital Schemes that are completed in a financial year revalued during that year (prior to them being brought into use) and also similar revaluations are needed for all Discretionary Building Schemes completed which have a spend greater than £0.5m. The write downs so identified are then charged to operating expenses.

1.7 Intangible assets

Recognition

Intangible assets are non-monetary assets without physical substance, which are capable of sale separately from the rest of the LHBs business or which arise from contractual or other legal rights. They are recognised only when it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to, or service potential be provided to, the LHB; where the cost of the asset can be measured reliably, and where the cost is at least £5,000.

Intangible assets acquired separately are initially recognised at fair value. Software that is integral to the operating of hardware, for example an operating system, is capitalised as part of the relevant item of property, plant and equipment. Software that is not integral to the operation of hardware, for example application software, is capitalised as an intangible asset. Expenditure on research is not capitalised: it is recognised as an operating expense in the period in which it is incurred. Internally-generated assets are recognised if, and only if, all of the following have been demonstrated:

- the technical feasibility of completing the intangible asset so that it will be available for use
- the intention to complete the intangible asset and use it
- the ability to use the intangible asset
- how the intangible asset will generate probable future economic benefits
- the availability of adequate technical, financial and other resources to complete the intangible asset and use it
- the ability to measure reliably the expenditure attributable to the intangible asset during its development.

Measurement

The amount initially recognised for internally-generated intangible assets is the sum of the expenditure incurred from the date when the criteria above are initially met. Where no internally-generated intangible asset can be recognised, the expenditure is recognised in the period in which it is incurred.

Following initial recognition, intangible assets are carried at fair value by reference to an active market, or, where no active market exists, at amortised replacement cost (modern equivalent assets basis), indexed for relevant price increases, as a proxy for fair value. Internally-developed software is held at historic cost to reflect the opposing effects of increases in development costs and technological advances.

1.8 Depreciation, amortisation and impairments

Freehold land, assets under construction and assets held for sale are not depreciated.

Otherwise, depreciation and amortisation are charged to write off the costs or valuation of property, plant and equipment and intangible non-current assets, less any residual value, over their estimated useful lives, in a manner that reflects the consumption of economic benefits or service potential of the assets. The estimated useful life of an asset is the period over which the LHB expects to obtain economic benefits or service potential from the asset. This is specific to the LHB and may be shorter than the physical life of the asset itself. Estimated useful lives and residual values are reviewed each year end, with the effect of any changes recognised on a prospective basis. Assets held under finance leases are depreciated over the shorter of the lease term and estimated useful lives.

At each reporting period end, the LHB checks whether there is any indication that any of its tangible or intangible non-current assets have suffered an impairment loss. If there is indication of an impairment loss, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated to determine whether there has been a loss and, if so, its amount. Intangible assets not yet available for use are tested for impairment annually.

Impairment losses that do not result from a loss of economic value or service potential are taken to the revaluation reserve to the extent that there is a balance on the reserve for the asset and, thereafter, to the SoCNE. Impairment losses that arise from a clear consumption of economic benefit are taken to the SoCNE. The balance on any revaluation reserve (up to the level of the impairment) to which the impairment would have been charged under IAS 36 are transferred to retained earnings.

1.9 Research and Development

Research and development expenditure is charged to operating costs in the year in which it is incurred, except insofar as it relates to a clearly defined project, which can be separated from patient care activity and benefits there from can reasonably be regarded as assured. Expenditure so deferred is limited to the value of future benefits expected and is amortised through the SoCNE on a systematic basis over the period expected to benefit from the project.

1.10 Non-current assets held for sale

Non-current assets are classified as held for sale if their carrying amount will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. This condition is regarded as met when the sale is highly probable, the asset is available for immediate sale in its present condition and management is committed to the sale, which is expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale within one year from the date of classification. Non-current assets held for sale are measured at the lower of their previous carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell. Fair value is open market value including alternative uses.

The profit or loss arising on disposal of an asset is the difference between the sale proceeds and the carrying amount and is recognised in the Statement of Comprehensive Net Expenditure. On disposal, the balance for the asset on the revaluation reserve, is transferred to the General Fund.

Property, plant and equipment that is to be scrapped or demolished does not qualify for recognition as held for sale. Instead it is retained as an operational asset and its economic life adjusted. The asset is derecognised when it is scrapped or demolished.

1.11 Leases

Leases are classified as finance leases when substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership are transferred to the lessee. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

1.11.1 The Local Health Board as lessee

Property, plant and equipment held under finance leases are initially recognised, at the inception of the lease, at fair value or, if lower, at the present value of the minimum lease payments, with a matching liability for the lease obligation to the lessor. Lease payments are apportioned between finance charges and reduction of the lease obligation so as to achieve a constant rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability. Finance charges are charged directly to the Statement of Comprehensive Net Expenditure.

Operating lease payments are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Lease incentives are recognised initially as a liability and subsequently as a reduction of rentals on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Contingent rentals are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

Where a lease is for land and buildings, the land and building components are separated and individually assessed as to whether they are operating or finance leases.

1.11.2 The Local Health Board as lessor

Amounts due from lessees under finance leases are recorded as receivables at the amount of the LHB net investment in the leases. Finance lease income is allocated to accounting periods so as to reflect a constant periodic rate of return on the LHB's net investment outstanding in respect of the leases.

Rental income from operating leases is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease. Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging an operating lease are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognised on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

1.12 Inventories

Whilst it is accounting convention for inventories to be valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value using the weighted average or "first-in first-out" cost formula, it should be recognised that the NHS is a special case in that inventories are not generally held for the intention of resale and indeed there is no market readily available where such items could be sold. Inventories are valued at cost and this is considered to be a reasonable approximation to fair value due to the high turnover of stocks. Work-in-progress comprises goods in intermediate stages of production. Partially completed contracts for patient services are not accounted for as work-in-progress.

1.13 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash is cash in hand and deposits with any financial institution repayable without penalty on notice of not more than 24 hours. Cash equivalents are investments that mature in 3 months or less from the date of acquisition and that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash with insignificant risk of change in value. In the Statement of Cash flows, cash and cash equivalents are shown net of bank overdrafts that are repayable on demand and that form an integral part of the cash management.

1.14 Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the LHB has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of a past event, it is probable that the LHB will be required to settle the obligation, and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. The amount recognised as a provision is the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period, taking into account the risks and uncertainties. Where a provision is measured using the cash flows estimated to settle the obligation, its carrying amount is the present value of those cash flows using the discount rate supplied by HM Treasury.

When some or all of the economic benefits required to settle a provision are expected to be recovered from a third party, the receivable is recognised as an asset if it is virtually certain that reimbursements will be received and the amount of the receivable can be measured reliably.

Present obligations arising under onerous contracts are recognised and measured as a provision. An onerous contract is considered to exist where the LHB has a contract under which the unavoidable costs of meeting the obligations under the contract exceed the economic benefits expected to be received under it.

A restructuring provision is recognised when the LHB has developed a detailed formal plan for the restructuring and has raised a valid expectation in those affected that it will carry out the restructuring by starting to implement the plan or announcing its main features to those affected by it. The measurement of a restructuring provision includes only the direct expenditures arising from the restructuring, which are those amounts that are both necessarily entailed by the restructuring and not associated with ongoing activities of the entity.

1.14.1 Clinical negligence and personal injury costs

The Welsh Risk Pool (WRP) operates a risk pooling scheme which is co-funded by the Welsh Government with the option to access a risk sharing agreement funded by the participative NHS Wales bodies. The risk sharing option was not implemented in 2018-19. The WRP is hosted by Velindre NHS Trust.

1.15 Financial Instruments

From 2018-19 IFRS 9 Financial Instruments is applied, as interpreted and adapted for the public sector, in the FReM. The principal impact of IFRS 9 adoption by NHS Wales bodies, will be to change the calculation basis for bad debt provisions, changing from an incurred loss basis to a lifetime expected credit loss (ECL) basis.

All entities applying the FReM shall recognise the difference between previous carrying amount and the carrying amount at the beginning of the annual reporting period that includes the date of initial application in the opening general fund within Taxpayer's equity.

1.16 Financial assets

Financial assets are recognised on the Statement of Financial Position when the LHB becomes party to the financial instrument contract or, in the case of trade receivables, when the goods or services have been delivered. Financial assets are derecognised when the contractual rights have expired or the asset has been transferred.

The accounting policy choice allowed under IFRS 9 for long term trade receivables, contract assets

receivables within the scope of IAS 17 has been withdrawn and entities should always recognise a loss allowance at an amount equal to lifetime Expected Credit Losses. All entities applying the FReM should utilise IFRS 9's simplified approach to impairment for relevant assets.

NHS Wales Technical Accounting Group members reviewed the IFRS 9 requirements and determined a revised approach for the calculation of the bad debt provision, applying the principles of expected credit loss, using the practical expedients within IFRS9 to construct a provision matrix.

1.16.1 Financial assets are initially recognised at fair value

Financial assets are classified into the following categories: financial assets 'at fair value through SoCNE'; 'held to maturity investments'; 'available for sale' financial assets, and 'loans and receivables'. The classification depends on the nature and purpose of the financial assets and is determined at the time of initial recognition.

1.16.2 Financial assets at fair value through SoCNE

Embedded derivatives that have different risks and characteristics to their host contracts, and contracts with embedded derivatives whose separate value cannot be ascertained, are treated as financial assets at fair value through SoCNE. They are held at fair value, with any resultant gain or loss recognised in the SoCNE. The net gain or loss incorporates any interest earned on the financial asset.

1.16.3 Held to maturity investments

Held to maturity investments are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturity, and there is a positive intention and ability to hold to maturity. After initial recognition, they are held at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less any impairment. Interest is recognised using the effective interest method.

1.16.4 Available for sale financial assets

Available for sale financial assets are non-derivative financial assets that are designated as available for sale or that do not fall within any of the other three financial asset classifications. They are measured at fair value with changes in value taken to the revaluation reserve, with the exception of impairment losses. Accumulated gains or losses are recycled to the SoCNE on de-recognition.

1.16.5 Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments which are not quoted in an active market. After initial recognition, they are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less any impairment. Interest is recognised using the effective interest method.

Fair value is determined by reference to quoted market prices where possible, otherwise by valuation techniques.

The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts through the expected life of the financial asset, to the net carrying amount of the financial asset.

At the Statement of Financial Position date, the LHB assesses whether any financial assets, other than those held at 'fair value through profit and loss' are impaired. Financial assets are impaired and impairment losses recognised if there is objective evidence of impairment as a result of one or more events which occurred after the initial recognition of the asset and which has an impact on the estimated future cash flows of the asset.

For financial assets carried at amortised cost, the amount of the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of the revised future cash flows discounted at the asset's original effective interest rate. The loss is recognised in the Statement of

Comprehensive Net Expenditure and the carrying amount of the asset is reduced directly, or through a provision of impairment of receivables.

If, in a subsequent period, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is reversed through the Statement of Comprehensive Net Expenditure to the extent that the carrying amount of the receivable at the date of the impairment is reversed does not exceed what the amortised cost would have been had the impairment not been recognised.

1.17 Financial liabilities

Financial liabilities are recognised on the Statement of Financial Position when the LHB becomes party to the contractual provisions of the financial instrument or, in the case of trade payables, when the goods or services have been received. Financial liabilities are de-recognised when the liability has been discharged, that is, the liability has been paid or has expired.

1.17.1 Financial liabilities are initially recognised at fair value

Financial liabilities are classified as either financial liabilities at fair value through the Statement of Comprehensive Net Expenditure or other financial liabilities.

1.17.2 Financial liabilities at fair value through the Statement of Comprehensive Net Expenditure

Embedded derivatives that have different risks and characteristics to their host contracts, and contracts with embedded derivatives whose separate value cannot be ascertained, are treated as financial liabilities at fair value through profit and loss. They are held at fair value, with any resultant gain or loss recognised in the SoCNE. The net gain or loss incorporates any interest earned on the financial asset.

1.17.3 Other financial liabilities

After initial recognition, all other financial liabilities are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments through the life of the asset, to the net carrying amount of the financial liability. Interest is recognised using the effective interest method.

1.18 Value Added Tax

Most of the activities of the LHB are outside the scope of VAT and, in general, output tax does not apply and input tax on purchases is not recoverable. Irrecoverable VAT is charged to the relevant expenditure category or included in the capitalised purchase cost of fixed assets. Where output tax is charged or input VAT is recoverable, the amounts are stated net of VAT.

1.19 Foreign currencies

Transactions denominated in a foreign currency are translated into sterling at the exchange rate ruling on the dates of the transactions. Resulting exchange gains and losses are taken to the Statement of Comprehensive Net Expenditure. At the Statement of Financial Position date, monetary items denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing at the reporting date.

1.20 Third party assets

Assets belonging to third parties (such as money held on behalf of patients) are not recognised in the accounts since the LHB has no beneficial interest in them. Details of third party assets are given in Note 29 to the accounts.

1.21 Losses and Special Payments

Losses and special payments are items that the Welsh Government would not have contemplated when it agreed funds for the health service or passed legislation. By their nature they are items that ideally should not arise. They are therefore subject to special control procedures compared with the generality of payments. They are divided into different categories, which govern the way each individual case is handled.

Losses and special payments are charged to the relevant functional headings in the SoCNE on an accruals basis, including losses which would have been made good through insurance cover had LHBs not been bearing their own risks (with insurance premiums then being included as normal revenue expenditure). However, the note on losses and special payments is compiled directly from the losses register which is prepared on a cash basis.

The LHB accounts for all losses and special payments gross (including assistance from the WRP). The LHB accrues or provides for the best estimate of future payouts for certain liabilities and discloses all other potential payments as contingent liabilities, unless the probability of the liabilities becoming payable is remote.

All claims for losses and special payments are provided for, where the probability of settlement of an individual claim is over 50%. Where reliable estimates can be made, incidents of clinical negligence against which a claim has not, as yet, been received are provided in the same way. Expected reimbursements from the WRP are included in debtors. For those claims where the probability of settlement is below 50%, the liability is disclosed as a contingent liability.

1.22 Pooled budget

The LHB has entered into pooled budgets with Local Authorities. Under the arrangements funds are pooled in accordance with section 33 of the NHS (Wales) Act 2006 for specific activities defined in Note 32.

The pool is hosted by one organisation. Payments for services provided are accounted for as miscellaneous income. The LHB accounts for its share of the assets, liabilities, income and expenditure from the activities of the pooled budget, in accordance with the pooled budget arrangement.

1.23 Critical Accounting Judgements and key sources of estimation uncertainty

In the application of the LHB's accounting policies, management is required to make judgements, estimates and assumptions about the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources.

The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be relevant. Actual results may differ from those estimates. The estimates and underlying assumptions are continually reviewed. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period, or the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

1.24 Key sources of estimation uncertainty

The following are the key assumptions concerning the future, and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the Statement of Financial Position date, that have a significant risk of causing material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year.

Significant estimations are made in relation to on-going clinical neglience and personal injury claims. Assumptions as to the likely outcome, the potential liabilities and the timings of these litigation claims are provided by independent legal advisors. Any material changes in liabilities associated with these claims would be recoverable through the Welsh Risk Pool.

Significant estimations are also made for continuing care costs resulting from claims post 1 April 2003. An assessment of likely outcomes, potential liabilities and timings of these claims are made on a case by case basis. Material changes associated with these claims would be adjusted in the period in which they are revised.

Estimates are also made for contracted primary care services. These estimates are based on the latest payment levels. Changes associated with these liabilitities are adjusted in the following reporting period.

Provisions

The Health Board provides for legal or constructive obligations for clinical negligence, personal injury and defence costs that are of uncertain timing or amount at the balance sheet date on the basis of the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the obligation.

Claims are funded via the Welsh Risk Pool Services (WRPS) which receives an annual allocation from Welsh

Probable & Certain Cases - Accounting Treatment

A provision for these cases is calculated in accordance with IAS 37. Cases are assessed and divided into four categories according to their probability of settlement;

Remote Probability of Settlement 0-5%

Accounting Treatment Contingent Liability.

Possible Probability of Settlement 6% - 49%

Accounting Treatment Defence Fee - Provision*

Contingent Liability for all other estimated

expenditure.

Probable Probability of Settlement 50% - 94%

Accounting Treatment Full Provision

Certain Probability of Settlement 95% - 100%

Accounting Treatment Full Provision

Clinical negligence cases - In accordance with paragraph 1.335 of the Manual for Accounts, defence fee provision calculation is based on analysis of historical information covering a three year period. Accordingly, 26.21% of the defence fee costs are accounted for as provision and the remaining 73.79% is accounted for in Contingent Liabilities.

The provision for probable and certain cases is based on case estimates of individual reported claims received by Legal & Risk Services within NHS Wales Shared Services Partnership.

The solicitor will estimate the case value including defence fees, using professional judgement and from obtaining counsel advice. Valuations are then discounted for the future loss elements using individual life expectancies and the Government Actuary's Department actuarial tables (Ogden tables) and Personal Injury Discount Rate of -0.75%.

Future liabilities for certain & probable cases with a probability of 95%-100% and 50%- 94% respectively are held as a provision on the balance sheet. Cases typically take a number of years to settle, particularly for high value cases where a period of development is necessary to establish the full extent of the injury caused.

1.25 Private Finance Initiative (PFI) transactions

HM Treasury has determined that government bodies shall account for infrastructure PFI schemes where the government body controls the use of the infrastructure and the residual interest in the infrastructure at the end of the arrangement as service concession arrangements, following the principles of the requirements of IFRIC 12. The LHB therefore recognises the PFI asset as an item of

^{*} Personal injury cases - Defence fee costs are provided for at 100%.

The annual unitary payment is separated into the following component parts, using appropriate estimation techniques where necessary:

- a) Payment for the fair value of services received;
- b) Payment for the PFI asset, including finance costs; and
- c) Payment for the replacement of components of the asset during the contract 'lifecycle replacement'.

Services received

The fair value of services received in the year is recorded under the relevant expenditure headings within 'operating expenses'.

PFI asset

The PFI assets are recognised as property, plant and equipment, when they come into use. The assets are measured initially at fair value in accordance with the principles of IAS 17. Subsequently, the assets are measured at fair value, which is kept up to date in accordance with the LHBs approach for each relevant class of asset in accordance with the principles of IAS 16.

PFI liability

A PFI liability is recognised at the same time as the PFI assets are recognised. It is measured initially at the same amount as the fair value of the PFI assets and is subsequently measured as a finance lease liability in accordance with IAS 17.

An annual finance cost is calculated by applying the implicit interest rate in the lease to the opening lease liability for the period, and is charged to 'Finance Costs' within the Statement of Comprehensive Net Expenditure.

The element of the annual unitary payment that is allocated as a finance lease rental is applied to meet the annual finance cost and to repay the lease liability over the contract term.

An element of the annual unitary payment increase due to cumulative indexation is allocated to the finance lease. In accordance with IAS 17, this amount is not included in the minimum lease payments, but is instead treated as contingent rent and is expensed as incurred. In substance, this amount is a finance cost in respect of the liability and the expense is presented as a contingent finance cost in the Statement of Comprehensive Net Expenditure.

Lifecycle replacement

Components of the asset replaced by the operator during the contract ('lifecycle replacement') are capitalised where they meet the LHBs criteria for capital expenditure. They are capitalised at the time they are provided by the operator and are measured initially at their fair value.

The element of the annual unitary payment allocated to lifecycle replacement is pre-determined for each year of the contract from the operator's planned programme of lifecycle replacement. Where the lifecycle component is provided earlier or later than expected, a short-term finance lease liability or prepayment is recognised respectively.

Where the fair value of the lifecycle component is less than the amount determined in the contract, the difference is recognised as an expense when the replacement is provided. If the fair value is greater than the amount determined in the contract, the difference is treated as a 'free' asset and a deferred income balance is recognised. The deferred income is released to the operating income over the shorter of the remaining contract period or the useful economic life of the replacement component.

Assets contributed by the LHB to the operator for use in the scheme

Assets contributed for use in the scheme continue to be recognised as items of property, plant and equipment in the LHBs Statement of Financial Position.

Other assets contributed by the LHB to the operator

Assets contributed (e.g. cash payments, surplus property) by the LHB to the operator before the asset is brought into use, which are intended to defray the operator's capital costs, are recognised initially as prepayments during the construction phase of the contract. Subsequently, when the asset is made available to the LHB, the prepayment is treated as an initial payment towards the finance lease liability and is set against the carrying value of the liability.

A PFI liability is recognised at the same time as the PFI assets are recognised. It is measured at the present value of the minimum lease payments, discounted using the implicit interest rate. It is subsequently measured as a finance lease liability in accordance with IAS 17.

On initial recognition of the asset, the difference between the fair value of the asset and the initial liability is recognised as deferred income, representing the future service potential to be received by the LHB through the asset being made available to third party users.

1.26 Contingencies

A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the LHB, or a present obligation that is not recognised because it is not probable that a payment will be required to settle the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured sufficiently reliably. A contingent liability is disclosed unless the possibility of a payment is remote.

A contingent asset is a possible asset that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the LHB. A contingent asset is disclosed where an inflow of economic benefits is probable.

Where the time value of money is material, contingencies are disclosed at their present value. Remote contingent liabilities are those that are disclosed under Parliamentary reporting requirements and not under IAS 37 and, where practical, an estimate of their financial effect is required.

1.27 Carbon Reduction Commitment Scheme

Carbon Reduction Commitment Scheme allowances are accounted for as government grant funded intangible assets if they are not realised within twelve months and otherwise as current assets. The asset should be measured initially at cost. Scheme assets in respect of allowances shall be valued at fair value where there is evidence of an active market.

1.28 Absorption accounting

Transfers of function are accounted for as either by merger or by absorption accounting dependent upon the treatment prescribed in the FReM. Absorption accounting requires that entities account for their transactions in the period in which they took place with no restatement of performance required.

Where transfer of function is between LHBs the gain or loss resulting from the assets and liabilities transferring is recognised in the SoCNE and is disclosed separately from the operating costs.

1.29 Accounting standards that have been issued but not yet been adopted

The following accounting standards have been issued and or amended by the IASB and IFRIC but have not been adopted because they are not yet required to be adopted by the FReM

IFRS14 Regulatory Deferral Accounts (The European Financial Reporting Advisory Group recommended in October 2015 that the Standard should not be endorsed as it is unlikely to be adopted by many EU countries.), IFRS 16 Leases (HMT have confirmed that IFRS 16 Leases, as interpreted and adapted by the FReM is to be effective from 1st April 2020).

IFRS 17 Insurance Contracts,

IFRIC 23 Uncertainty over Income Tax Treatment.

1.30 Accounting standards issued that have been adopted early

During 2018-19 there have been no accounting standards that have been adopted early. All early adoption of accounting standards will be led by HM Treasury.

1.31 Charities

Following Treasury's agreement to apply IAS 27 to NHS Charities from 1 April 2013, the LHB has established that as the LHB is the corporate trustee of the Cwm Taf NHS Charitable Fund, it is considered for accounting standards compliance to have control of the Cwm Taf NHS Charitable Fund as a subsidiary and therefore is required to consolidate the results of the Cwm Taf NHS Charitable Fund within the statutory accounts of the LHB.

The determination of control is an accounting standard test of control and there has been no change to the operation of the Cwm Taf NHS Charitable Fund or its independence in its management of charitable funds.

However, the LHB has with the agreement of the Welsh Government adopted the IAS 27 (10) exemption to consolidate. Welsh Government as the ultimate parent of the Local Health Boards will disclose the Charitable Accounts of Local Health Boards in the Welsh Government Consolidated Accounts. Details of the transactions with the charity are included in the related parties' notes.

2. Financial Duties Performance

The National Health Service Finance (Wales) Act 2014 came into effect from 1 April 2014. The Act amended the financial duties of Local Health Boards under section 175 of the National Health Service (Wales) Act 2006. From 1 April 2014 section 175 of the National Health Service (Wales) Act places two financial duties on Local Health Boards:

- A duty under section 175 (1) to secure that its expenditure does not exceed the aggregate of the funding allotted to it over a period of 3 financial years
- A duty under section 175 (2A) to prepare a plan in accordance with planning directions issued by the Welsh Ministers, to secure compliance with the duty under section 175 (1) while improving the health of the people for whom it is reponsible, and the provision of health care to such people, and for that plan to be submitted to and approved by the Welsh Ministers.

The first assessment of performance against the 3 year statutory duty under section 175 (1) was at the end of 2016 -17, being the first 3 year period of assessment.

Welsh Health Circular WHC/2016/054 "Statutory and Financial Duties of Local Health Boards and NHS Trusts" clarifies the statutory financial duties of NHS Wales bodies effective from 2016-17.

2.1 Revenue Resource Performance

Annual financial performance

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	Total
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Net operating costs for the year	631,729	645,338	687,347	1,964,414
Less general ophthalmic services expenditure and other non-cash limited expenditure	(1,181)	(784)	(725)	(2,690)
Less revenue consequences of bringing PFI schemes onto SoFP	(111)	(119)	(120)	(350)
Total operating expenses	630,437	644,435	686,502	1,961,374
Revenue Resource Allocation	630,455	644,458	686,518	1,961,431
Under /(over) spend against Allocation	18	23	16	57

Cwm Taf LHB has met its financial duty to break-even against its Revenue Resource Limit over the 3 years 2016-17 to 2018-19.

The Health Board did not receive any repayable brokerage during the year.

2.2 Capital Resource Performance

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	Total
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Gross capital expenditure	17,748	34,962	27,283	79,993
Add: Losses on disposal of donated assets	0	0	0	0
Less NBV of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets disposed	(66)	(4)	0	(70)
Less capital grants received	0	0	0	0
Less donations received	(95)	(64)	(3,115)	(3,274)
Charge against Capital Resource Allocation	17,587	34,894	24,168	76,649
Capital Resource Allocation	17,592	34,902	24,178	76,672
(Over) / Underspend against Capital Resource Allocation	5	8	10	23

Cwm Taf LHB has met its financial duty to break-even against its Capital Resource Limit over the 3 years 2016-17 to 2018-19.

2.3 Duty to prepare a 3 year plan

The NHS Wales Planning Framework for the period 2017-18 to 2019-20 issued to LHBs placed a requirement upon them to prepare and submit Integrated Medium Term Plans to the Welsh Government.

The LHB submitted an Integrated Medium Term Plan for the period 2018-19 to 2020-21 in accordance with NHS Wales Planning Framework.

2018-19 to 2020-21

The Minister for Health and Social Services approval status

Approved

The LHB has therefore met its statutory duty to have an approved financial plan for the period 2018-19 to 2020-21.

The LHB Integrated Medium Term Plan was approved in 2017-18.

3. Analysis of gross operating costs

3.1 Expenditure on Primary Healthcare Services

	Cash limited	Non-cash limited	2018-19 Total	2017-18
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
General Medical Services	51,875		51,875	48,327
Pharmaceutical Services	17,570	(3,091)	14,479	14,512
General Dental Services	17,285		17,285	16,214
General Ophthalmic Services	1,133	3,816	4,949	4,941
Other Primary Health Care expenditure	4,588		4,588	5,050
Prescribed drugs and appliances	54,429		54,429	55,809
Total	146,880	725	147,605	144,853

Included within Note 3.1 General Medical Services are staff costs of £7.167m (2017-18 £6.748m).

3.2 Expenditure on healthcare from other providers	2018-19	2018-19	2017-18	2017-18
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
	CT activities		CT activities	
Goods and services from other NHS Wales Health Boards	29,927	409,638	29,549	387,186
Goods and services from other NHS Wales Trusts	12,690	201,082	10,932	190,023
Goods and services from Health Education and Improvement Wales (HEIW)	0	0	0	0
Goods and services from other non Welsh NHS bodies	1,598	133,550	1,317	133,017
Goods and services from WHSSC / EASC	69,963	0	64,727	0
Local Authorities	6,089	6,093	2,749	2,749
Voluntary organisations	3,451	7,002	3,102	6,733
NHS Funded Nursing Care	4,867	4,867	5,400	5,400
Continuing Care	33,298	33,298	34,526	34,526
Private providers	3,817	23,633	3,426	24,159
Specific projects funded by the Welsh Government	0	0	0	0
Other	70	70	70	70
Total	165,770	819,233	155,798	783,863

3.3 Expenditure on Hospital and Community Health Services

0.0 Experience on Frospital and Community Frederices				
	2018-19	2018-19	2017-18	2017-18
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
	CT activities	(CT activities	
Directors' costs	1,948	1,948	1,726	1,726
Staff costs	344,149	349,035	328,317	331,876
Supplies and services - clinical	54,728	55,694	53,359	53,359
Supplies and services - general	5,719	5,719	5,787	5,787
Consultancy Services	233	291	235	351
Establishment	7,000	7,339	6,418	6,590
Transport	711	711	808	808
Premises	15,353	15,798	15,305	15,583
External Contractors	47	47	3	3
Depreciation	15,765	15,765	14,934	14,934
Amortisation	477	477	486	486
Fixed asset impairments and reversals (Property, plant & equipment)	11,569	11,569	(2,811)	(2,811)
Fixed asset impairments and reversals (Intangible assets)	0	0	0	0
Impairments & reversals of financial assets	0	0	0	0
Impairments & reversals of non-current assets held for sale	0	0	0	0
Audit fees	352	401	355	404
Other auditors' remuneration	0	0	0	0
Losses, special payments and irrecoverable debts	3,062	3,062	2,070	2,102
Research and Development	0	0	0	0
Other operating expenses	4,403	4,353	509	509
Total	465,516	472,209	427,501	431,707

3.4 Losses, special payments and irrecoverable debts: charges to operating expenses

and a character		
	2018-19	2017-18
Increase/(decrease) in provision for future payments:	£'000	£'000
Clinical negligence	17,967	20,110
Personal injury	1,115	1,543
All other losses and special payments	307	202
Defence legal fees and other administrative costs	465	954
Gross increase/(decrease) in provision for future payments	19,854	22,809
Contribution to Welsh Risk Pool	0	0
Premium for other insurance arrangements	0	0
Irrecoverable debts	(594)	254
Less: income received/due from Welsh Risk Pool	(16,198)	(20,961)
Total	3,062	2,102

Personal injury includes £1,694k (2017-18 £53k) in respect of permanent injury benefits. Clinical Redress arising during the year was £602k (2017-18 £213k)

4. Miscellaneous Income

		2018-19 £'000	2018-19 £'000	2017-18 £'000	2017-18 £'000
		CT activities	£ 000	CT activities	£ 000
Local Health Boards		39,981	707,913	38,114	678,650
	ces Committee (WHSSC)/Emergency Ambulance	00,001	707,510	50,114	010,000
Services Committee (EASC)	co Committee (W11000)/Emergency Ambulance	7,976	0	8,289	0
NHS trusts		5,791	5,975	5,363	5,381
Health Education and Improvem	ent Wales (HEIW)	15	15	0	0
Other NHS England bodies	,	623	623	604	604
Foundation Trusts		0	0	0	0
Local authorities		6,304	6,304	6,305	6,305
Welsh Government		4,141	4,141	543	543
Non NHS:					
Prescription charge income		0	0	0	0
Dental fee income		4,124	4,124	4,026	4,026
Private patient income		79	79	81	81
Overseas patients (non-recip	procal)	0	0	0	0
Injury Costs Recovery (ICR)	Scheme	1,474	1,474	1,520	1,520
Other income from activities		433	460	545	551
Patient transport services		0	0	0	0
Education, training and research		10,381	10,381	9,834	9,834
Charitable and other contribution	ns to expenditure	142	142	284	284
Receipt of donated assets		3,115	3,115	64	64
Receipt of Government granted	assets	0	0	0	0
Non-patient care income genera	tion schemes	537	537	499	499
NHS Wales Shared Services Pa	rtnership (NWSSP)	0	0	0	0
Deferred income released to rev	enue	211	211	169	169
Contingent rental income from fi	nance leases	0	0	0	0
Rental income from operating lea	ases	0	0	0	0
Other income:					
	Provision of laundry, pathology, payroll services	1,303	1,303	1,137	1,137
	Accommodation and catering charges	2,602	2,602	2,764	2,764
	Mortuary fees	281	281	310	310
	Staff payments for use of cars	186	186	203	203
	Business Unit	0	0	0	0
	Other	1,874	1,863	2,198	2,198
Total		91,573	751,729	82,852	715,123

Injury Cost Recovery (ICR) Scheme income is subject to a provision for impairment of 21.89% re personal injury claims

5. Investment Revenue

	2018-19	2017-18
	£000	£000
Rental revenue :		
PFI Finance lease income		
planned	0	0
contingent	0	0
Other finance lease revenue	0	0
Interest revenue :		
Bank accounts	0	0
Other loans and receivables	1	4
Impaired financial assets	0	0
Other financial assets	0	0
Total	1	4

6. Other gains and losses

Gain/(loss) on disposal of property, plant and equipment Gain/(loss) on disposal of intangible assets Gain/(loss) on disposal of intangible assets Gain/(loss) on disposal of assets held for sale Gain/(loss) on disposal of financial assets Change on foreign exchange Change in fair value of financial assets at fair value through SoCNE Change in fair value of financial liabilities at fair value through SoCNE Recycling of gain/(loss) from equity on disposal of financial assets held for sale	or other game and record		
Gain/(loss) on disposal of property, plant and equipment4440Gain/(loss) on disposal of intangible assets00Gain/(loss) on disposal of assets held for sale00Gain/(loss) on disposal of financial assets00Change on foreign exchange00Change in fair value of financial assets at fair value through SoCNE00Change in fair value of financial liabilities at fair value through SoCNE00Recycling of gain/(loss) from equity on disposal of financial assets held for sale00		2018-19	2017-18
Gain/(loss) on disposal of intangible assets Gain/(loss) on disposal of assets held for sale Gain/(loss) on disposal of financial assets Change on foreign exchange Change in fair value of financial assets at fair value through SoCNE Change in fair value of financial liabilities at fair value through SoCNE Change in fair value of financial liabilities at fair value through SoCNE Recycling of gain/(loss) from equity on disposal of financial assets held for sale 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		£000	£000
Gain/(loss) on disposal of assets held for sale Gain/(loss) on disposal of financial assets Change on foreign exchange Change in fair value of financial assets at fair value through SoCNE Change in fair value of financial liabilities at fair value through SoCNE Recycling of gain/(loss) from equity on disposal of financial assets held for sale 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Gain/(loss) on disposal of property, plant and equipment	44	40
Gain/(loss) on disposal of financial assets Change on foreign exchange Change in fair value of financial assets at fair value through SoCNE Change in fair value of financial liabilities at fair value through SoCNE Change in fair value of financial liabilities at fair value through SoCNE Recycling of gain/(loss) from equity on disposal of financial assets held for sale 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Gain/(loss) on disposal of intangible assets	0	0
Change on foreign exchange Change in fair value of financial assets at fair value through SoCNE Change in fair value of financial liabilities at fair value through SoCNE Change in fair value of financial liabilities at fair value through SoCNE Recycling of gain/(loss) from equity on disposal of financial assets held for sale 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Gain/(loss) on disposal of assets held for sale	0	0
Change in fair value of financial assets at fair value through SoCNE Change in fair value of financial liabilities at fair value through SoCNE Recycling of gain/(loss) from equity on disposal of financial assets held for sale	Gain/(loss) on disposal of financial assets	0	0
Change in fair value of financial liabilities at fair value through SoCNE Recycling of gain/(loss) from equity on disposal of financial assets held for sale 0 0 0	Change on foreign exchange	0	0
Recycling of gain/(loss) from equity on disposal of financial assets held for sale0	Change in fair value of financial assets at fair value through SoCNE	0	0
	Change in fair value of financial liabilities at fair value through SoCNE	0	0
Total 40	Recycling of gain/(loss) from equity on disposal of financial assets held for sale	0	0
	Total	44	40

7. Finance costs

	2018-19	2017-18
	£000	£000
Interest on loans and overdrafts	0	0
Interest on obligations under finance leases	1	3
Interest on obligations under PFI contracts		
main finance cost	69	69
contingent finance cost	0	0
Interest on late payment of commercial debt	0	0
Other interest expense	0	0
Total interest expense	70	72
Provisions unwinding of discount	4	10
Other finance costs	0	0
Total	74	82

8. Operating leases

LHB as lessee

The lease information below relates to lease agreements for buildings, vehicles and equipment.

There are no significant leasing arrangements that require further disclosure.

Payments recognised as an expense Minimum lease payments Contingent rents Sub-lease payments Total Total future minimum lease payments Payable Not later than one year Between one and five years After 5 years				£000 2,298 0 0 2,298 £000 2,177 5,134 5,497	£000 2,163 0 0 2,163 £000 2,163
Total			•	12,808	14,538
Number of operating leases expiring Not later than one year Between one and five years After 5 years Total	Land &	Buildings 1 5 5	Vehicles 47 79 0	Equipment 26 21 0	Total 74 105 5
Charged to the income statement (£000)		0	0	0	0
There are no future sublease payments expecte	ed to be re	-	v	· ·	v
LHB as lessor					
Rental revenue				£000	£000
Rent				(90)	0
Contingent rents				0	0
Total revenue rental			•	(90)	0
Total future minimum lease payments Receivable Not later than one year Between one and five years				£000 (90) (270)	£000 0 0
After 5 years Total			-	(360)	0
i otali				(300)	

9. Employee benefits and staff numbers

9.1 Employee costs	Permanent Staff So	Staff on Inward econdment	Agency Staff	Other	Total	2017-18
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Salaries and wages	273,355	622	14,318	12,221	300,516	287,325
Social security costs	29,459	34	0	0	29,493	27,048
Employer contributions to NHS Pension Scheme	36,435	43	0	0	36,478	34,909
Other pension costs	49	0	0	0	49	19
Other employment benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Termination benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	339,298	699	14,318	12,221	366,536	349,301
Charged to capital					894	1,008
Charged to revenue					365,642	348,293
-				_	366,536	349,301
Net movement in accrued employee benefits (untaken staff leave accrual included above)						(76)

Following categories of costs are included within the 'Other' heading:

- Medacs/Retinue contracted staff.
 IR35 applicable staff.
 GP out of hours staff.

9.2 Average number of employees

. , ,	Permanent Staff	Staff on Inward	Agency Staff	Other	Total	2017-18
	S	econdment				
	Number	Number	Number		Number	Number
Administrative, clerical and board members	1,462	11	24	6	1,503	1,487
Medical and dental	645	1	52	131	829	788
Nursing, midwifery registered	2,276	1	130	0	2,407	2,378
Professional, Scientific, and technical staff	258	0	0	0	258	254
Additional Clinical Services	1,313	0	11	0	1,324	1,310
Allied Health Professions	436	0	12	0	448	446
Healthcare Scientists	158	0	4	0	162	165
Estates and Ancilliary	737	0	0	0	737	733
Students	6	0	0	0	6	2
Total	7,291	13	233	137	7,674	7,563

9.3. Retirements due to ill-health

During 2018-19 there were 8 early retirements from the LHB agreed on the grounds of ill-health (18 in 2017-18 - £1,068,008) The estimated additional pension costs of these ill-health retirements (calculated on an average basis and borne by the NHS Pension Scheme) will be £155,589.

9.4 Employee benefits

The LHB does not have an employee benefit scheme

9.5 Reporting of other compensation schemes - exit packages

	2018-19	2018-19	2018-19 Total	2018-19 Number of departures where special	2017-18 Total
Exit packages cost band (including any special payment element)	Number of compulsory redundancies	Number of other departures	number of exit packages	payments have been made	number of exit packages
	Whole numbers only	Whole numbers only	Whole numbers only	Whole numbers only	Whole numbers only
less than £10,000	0	0	0	0	0
£10,000 to £25,000	0	0	0	0	2
£25,000 to £50,000	0	0	0	0	1
£50,000 to £100,000	0	0	0	0	0
£100,000 to £150,000	0	0	0	0	0
£150,000 to £200,000	0	0	0	0	0
more than £200,000	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0	3
	2018-19	2018-19	2018-19	2018-19 Cost of	2017-18
				special element	
	Cost of		Total cost of		Total cost of
Exit packages cost band (including any	compulsory redundancies	Cost of other	exit	exit	exit
special payment element)		departures	packages	packages	packages
loca than C10 000	£'s	£'s	£'s 0	£ 's	£'s 0
less than £10,000 £10,000 to £25,000	0	0	0	0	37,289
£25,000 to £50,000	0	0	0	0	48,515
£50,000 to £100,000	0	0	0	0	40,515
£100,000 to £150,000	0	0	0	0	0
£150,000 to £200,000	0	0	0	0	0
more than £200,000	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0	85,804

Redundancy and other departure costs have been paid in accordance with the provisions of the NHS Voluntary Early Release Scheme (VERS). Where the LHB has agreed early retirements, the additional costs are met by the LHB and not by the NHS Pensions Scheme. III-health retirement costs are met by the NHS Pensions Scheme and are not included in the table.

No applications for VERS were made and/or agreed during 2018/19.

9.6 Remuneration Relationship

Reporting bodies are required to disclose the relationship between the remuneration of the highest-paid director in their organisation and the median remuneration of the organisation's workforce.

The banded remuneration of the highest-paid director in the LHB in the financial year 2018-19 was £180,000 - £185,000 (2017-18, £175,000 - £180,000). This was 6.4 times (2017-18, 6.4) the median remuneration of the workforce, which was £28,442 (2017-18, £27,889).

In 2018-19, 10 (2017-18, 9) employees received remuneration in excess of the highest-paid director. Remuneration for staff ranged from £180,001 to £290,000 (2017-18 £177,001 to £253,000).

Total remuneration includes salary, non-consolidated performance-related pay, and benefits-in-kind. It does not include severance payments, employer pension contributions and the cash equivalent transfer value of pensions.

9.7 Pension costs

PENSION COSTS

Past and present employees are covered by the provisions of the two NHS Pension Schemes. Details of the benefits payable and rules of the Schemes can be found on the NHS Pensions website at www.nhsbsa.nhs.uk/pensions. Both are unfunded defined benefit schemes that cover NHS employers, GP practices and other bodies, allowed under the direction of the Secretary of State for Health in England and Wales. They are not designed to be run in a way that would enable NHS bodies to identify their share of the underlying scheme assets and liabilities. Therefore, each scheme is accounted for as if it were a defined contribution scheme: the cost to the NHS body of participating in each scheme is taken as equal to the contributions payable to that scheme for the accounting period.

In order that the defined benefit obligations recognised in the financial statements do not differ materially from those that would be determined at the reporting date by a formal actuarial valuation, the FReM requires that "the period between formal valuations shall be four years, with approximate assessments in intervening years". An outline of these follows:

a) Accounting valuation

A valuation of scheme liability is carried out annually by the scheme actuary (currently the Government Actuary's Department) as at the end of the reporting period. This utilises an actuarial assessment for the previous accounting period in conjunction with updated membership and financial data for the current reporting period, and is accepted as providing suitably robust figures for financial reporting purposes. The valuation of the scheme liability as at 31 March 2019, is based on valuation data as 31 March 2018, updated to 31 March 2019 with summary global member and accounting data. In undertaking this actuarial assessment, the methodology prescribed in IAS 19, relevant FReM interpretations, and the discount rate prescribed by HM Treasury have also been used.

The latest assessment of the liabilities of the scheme is contained in the report of the scheme actuary, which forms part of the annual NHS Pension Scheme Accounts. These accounts can be viewed on the NHS Pensions website and are published annually. Copies can also be obtained from The Stationery Office.

b) Full actuarial (funding) valuation

The purpose of this valuation is to assess the level of liability in respect of the benefits due under the schemes (taking into account recent demographic experience), and to recommend contribution rates payable by employees and employers.

The latest actuarial valuation undertaken for the NHS Pension Scheme was completed as at 31 March 2016. The results of this valuation set the employer contribution rate payable from April 2019. The Department of Health and Social Care have recently laid Scheme Regulations confirming that the employer contribution rate will increase to 20.6% of pensionable pay from this date.

The 2016 funding valuation was also expected to test the cost of the Scheme relative to the employer cost cap set following the 2012 valuation. Following a judgment from the Court of Appeal in December 2018 Government announced a pause to that part of the valuation process pending conclusion of the continuing legal process.

c) National Employment Savings Trust (NEST)

NEST is a workplace pension scheme, which was set up by legislation and is treated as a trust-based scheme. The Trustee responsible for running the scheme is NEST Corporation. It's a non-departmental public body (NDPB) that operates at arm's length from government and is accountable to Parliament through the Department for Work and Pensions (DWP).

NEST Corporation has agreed a loan with the Department for Work and Pensions (DWP). This has paid for the scheme to be set up and will cover expected shortfalls in scheme costs during the earlier years while membership is growing.

NEST Corporation aims for the scheme to become self-financing while providing consistently low charges to members.

Using qualifying earnings to calculate contributions, currently the legal minimum level of contributions is 5% of a jobholder's qualifying earnings, for employers whose legal duties have started. The employer must pay at least 2% of this. The legal minimum level of contribution level is due to increase to 8% in April 2019.

The earnings band used to calculate minimum contributions under existing legislation is called qualifying earnings. Qualifying earnings are currently those between £6,032 and £46,350 for the 2018-19 tax year (2017-18 £5,876 and £45,000).

Restrictions on the annual contribution limits were removed on 1st April 2017.

10. Public Sector Payment Policy - Measure of Compliance

10.1 Prompt payment code - measure of compliance

The Welsh Government requires that Health Boards pay all their trade creditors in accordance with the CBI prompt payment code and Government Accounting rules. The Welsh Government has set as part of the Health Board financial targets a requirement to pay 95% of the number of non-NHS creditors within 30 days of delivery.

	2018-19	2018-19	2017-18	2017-18
NHS	Number	£000	Number	£000
Total bills paid	6,083	765,796	6,312	715,706
Total bills paid within target	4,891	756,350	5,096	706,430
Percentage of bills paid within target	80.4%	98.8%	80.7%	98.7%
Non-NHS				
Total bills paid	152,781	291,031	136,835	290,997
Total bills paid within target	146,830	278,973	130,585	280,586
Percentage of bills paid within target	96.1%	95.9%	95.4%	96.4%
Total				
Total bills paid	158,864	1,056,827	143,147	1,006,703
Total bills paid within target	151,721	1,035,323	135,681	987,016
Percentage of bills paid within target	95.5%	98.0%	94.8%	98.0%

10.2 The Late Payment of Commercial Debts (Interest) Act 1998

Total	0	0
Compensation paid to cover debt recovery costs under this legislation	0	0
made under this legislation		
Amounts included within finance costs (note 7) from claims	0	0
	£	£
	2018-19	2017-18

11.1 Property, plant and equipment

	Land £000	Buildings, excluding dwellings £000	Dwellings £000	Assets under construction & payments on account £000	Plant and machinery £000	Transport equipment £000	Information technology £000	Furniture & fittings £000	Total £000
Cost or valuation at 1 April 2018	21,046	331,811	2,631	27,289	65,555	119	21,721	6,839	477,011
Indexation	50	1,198	21	0	0	0	0	0	1,269
Additions									
- purchased	0	5,868	0	9,087	4,609	53	4,220	2	23,839
- donated	0	0	0	3,003	94	0	18	0	3,115
- government granted	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfer from/into other NHS bodies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reclassifications	550	18,138	0	(18,688)	0	0	0	0	0
Revaluations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reversal of impairments	371 0	1,707	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,078
Impairments	0	(13,850) 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(13,850) 0
Reclassified as held for sale Disposals	0	0	0	0	(3,160)	(7)	(10)	(37)	(3,214)
At 31 March 2019	22,017	344,872	2,652	20,691	67,098	165	25,949	6,804	490,248
At 31 March 2019	22,017	344,672	2,052	20,691	67,098	165	25,949	6,604	490,246
Depreciation at 1 April 2018	0	49,797	447	0	44,357	118	14,370	4,954	114,043
Indexation	0	84	1	0	0	0	0	0	85
Transfer from/into other NHS bodies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reclassifications	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revaluations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reversal of impairments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Impairments	0	(203)	0	0	0	0	0	0	(203)
Reclassified as held for sale	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Disposals	0	0	0	0	(3,160)	(7)	(10)	(37)	(3,214)
Provided during the year	0	8,625	80	0	4,342	0	2,262	456	15,765
At 31 March 2019		58,303	528	0	45,539	111	16,622	5,373	126,476
Net book value at 1 April 2018	21,046	282,014	2,184	27,289	21,198	1	7,351	1,885	362,968
Net book value at 31 March 2019	22,017	286,569	2,124	20,691	21,559	54	9,327	1,431	363,772
Net book value at 31 March 2019 comprises :									
Purchased	21,135	284,894	2,124	17,542	21,452	54	9,283	1,424	357,908
Donated	882	1,675	0	3,149	106	0	21	7	5,840
Government Granted	0	0	0	0_	1_	0	23	0	24
At 31 March 2019 Asset financing:	22,017	286,569	2,124	20,691	21,559	54	9,327	1,431	363,772
Owned	21,777	284,715	918	20,691	21,556	54	9,327	1,431	360,469
Held on finance lease	0	479	0	0	3	0	0	0	482
On-SoFP PFI contracts	240	1,375	1,206	0	0	0	0	0	2,821
PFI residual interests	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
At 31 March 2019	22,017	286,569	2,124	20,691	21,559	54	9,327	1,431	363,772

The net book value of land, buildings and dwellings at 31 March 2019 comprises :

	£000
Freehold	310,231
Long Leasehold	0
Short Leasehold	
	310.710

The land and buildings were revalued by the Valuation Office Agency with an effective date of 1st April 2017. The valuation has been prepared in accordance with the terms of the Royal Institutie of Chartered Surveyors Valuation Standards, 6th Edition . LHB s are required to apply the revaluation model set ou t in IAS 16 and value its capital assets to fair vvalue. Fair value is defined by IAS 16 as the amount for whih as asset could be exchanged between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arms length transaction. This has been undertaken on the assumption that the property is sold as part of the continuing enterprise in occupation.

11.1 Property, plant and equipment

	Land £000	Buildings, excluding dwellings £000	Dwellings £000	Assets under construction & payments on account £000	Plant and machinery £000	Transport equipment £000	Information technology £000	Furniture & fittings £000	Total £000
Cost or valuation at 1 April 2017	21,705	307,658	2,444	14,557	59,479	119	18,641	6,613	431,216
Indexation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Additions									
- purchased	0	3,276	0	19,013	8,967	0	3,332	286	34,874
- donated	0	0	0	51	13	0	0	0	64
- government granted	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfer from/into other NHS bodies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reclassifications	0	5,562	0	(6,332)	830	0	0	(60)	0
Revaluations	(39)	11,908	163	0	0	0	0	0	12,032
Reversal of impairments	61	6,859	24	0	0	0	0	0	6,944
Impairments	(681)	(3,452)	0	0	0	0	0	0	(4,133)
Reclassified as held for sale	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Disposals	0	0	0	0	(3,734)	0	(252)	0	(3,986)
At 31 March 2018	21,046	331,811	2,631	27,289	65,555	119	21,721	6,839	477,011
Depreciation at 1 April 2017 Indexation Transfer from/into other NHS bodies Reclassifications Revaluations Reversal of impairments Impairments Reclassified as held for sale Disposals Provided during the year At 31 March 2018 Net book value at 1 April 2017 Net book value at 31 March 2018	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 21,705	41,411 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 8,386 49,797 266,247	368 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 79 447 2,076	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	43,822 0 0 41 0 0 0 (3,730) 4,224 44,357 15,657	118 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	12,848 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (252) 1,774 14,370 5,793	4,524 0 0 (41) 0 0 0 0 0 471 4,954 2,089	103,091 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (3,982) 14,934 114,043 328,125 362,968
Net book value at 31 March 2018 comprises : Purchased Donated	20,181 865	280,297 1,717	2,184	27,143 146	21,138 54	1 0	7,309 7	1,866 17	360,119 2,806
Government Granted	0 040	0	0 101	0	6		35	2	43
At 31 March 2018 Asset financing :	21,046	282,014	2,184	27,289	21,198	1	7,351	1,885	362,968
Owned	20,811	280,082	954	27,289	21,195	1	7,351	1,885	359,568
Held on finance lease	0	488	0	0	3	0	0	0	491
On-SoFP PFI contracts	235	1,444	1,230	0	0	0	0	0	2,909
PFI residual interests	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
At 31 March 2018	21,046	282,014	2,184	27,289	21,198	1	7,351	1,885	362,968

The net book value of land, buildings and dwellings at 31 March 2018 comprises :

 Freehold
 304,758

 Long Leasehold
 0

 Short Leasehold
 487

 305,245
 305,245

11. Property, plant and equipment (continued)

1) Assets totalling £3.115m were purchased with donated funds:

	£'000
RGH Palliative Care Unit	3003
Imaging equipment	48
Automated Pharmacy Cabinets	46
Artificial Intelligence (AI) research equipment	10
Interactive therapy & activities package	8

2) Assets are restated to current value annually, using indicies provided by the District Valuer via Welsh Government. At five yearly intervals an independent professional valuation is undertaken of land and buildings.

The last valuation was carried out as at 1st April 2017.

The valuation was carried out by the Valuation Office Agency

The basis of the valuation for specialised operational assets where there is not market-based evidence is fair value, estimated using a depreciated replacement cost approach, subject to the assumption of continuing use. For non-specialised operational assets existing use value is used.

3) During 2018/19 the following impairments arose:

	£'000
National Imaging Academy (NIAD)	899
Ysbyty George Thomas Dementia Hub	324
PCH Neonatal	6202
PCH Ground and First Floor Refurbishment - Phase 1A	6222
Reversal of impairments	(2,077)
Total Impairments	11,570

The impairments arose as a result of bringing the assets into use.

4) IFRS 13 Fair value measurement

No assets currently meet the criteria for valuation under IFRS13 $\,$

11. Property, plant and equipment

11.2 Non-current assets held for sale	Land	Buildings, including dwelling	Other property, plant and equipment	Intangible assets	Other assets	Total
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Balance brought forward 1 April 2018	0	0	0	0	0	0
Plus assets classified as held for sale in the year	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revaluation	0	0	0	0	0	0
Less assets sold in the year	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add reversal of impairment of assets held for sale	0	0	0	0	0	0
Less impairment of assets held for sale Less assets no longer classified as held for sale,	0	0	0	0	0	0
for reasons other than disposal by sale	0	0	0	0	0	0
Balance carried forward 31 March 2019	0	0	0	0	0	0
Balance brought forward 1 April 2017	0	0	0	0	0	0
Plus assets classified as held for sale in the year	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revaluation	0	0	0	0	0	0
Less assets sold in the year	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add reversal of impairment of assets held for sale	0	0	0	0	0	0
Less impairment of assets held for sale Less assets no longer classified as held for sale,	0	0	0	0	0	0
for reasons other than disposal by sale	0	0	0	0	0	0
Balance carried forward 31 March 2018	0	0	0	0	0	0

12. Intangible non-current assets 2018-19

	Software (purchased)	Software (internally generated)	Licences and trademarks	Patents	Development expenditure- internally generated	Carbon Reduction Commitments	Total
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Cost or valuation at 1 April 2018	458	0	2,161	0	0	0	2,619
Revaluation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reclassifications	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reversal of impairments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Impairments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Additions- purchased	0	0	329	0	0	0	329
Additions- internally generated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Additions- donated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Additions- government granted	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reclassified as held for sale	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Disposals	(42)	0	0	0	0		(42)
Gross cost at 31 March 2019	416	0	2,490	0	0	0	2,906
Amortisation at 1 April 2018	385	0	1,173	0	0	0	1,558
Revaluation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reclassifications	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reversal of impairments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Impairment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Provided during the year	6	0	471	0	0	0	477
Reclassified as held for sale	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Disposals	(42)	0	0	0	0	0	(42)
Amortisation at 31 March 2019	349	0	1,644	0	0	0	1,993
Net book value at 1 April 2018	73	0	988	0	0	0	1,061
Net book value at 31 March 2019	67	0	846	0	0		913
At 24 Moreh 2049							
At 31 March 2019 Purchased	52	0	046	0	•	0	898
Purchased Donated	52 15	0	846	0	0	0	
		0	0	0	0	0	15
Government Granted	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Internally generated	67	0	0 046	0	0	0	0
Total at 31 March 2019	67	0	846	0	0	0	913

12. Intangible non-current assets 2017-18

	Software (purchased)	Software (internally generated)	Licences and trademarks	Patents	Development expenditure- internally generated	Carbon Reduction Commitments	Total
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Cost or valuation at 1 April 2017	443	0	2,161	0	0	0	2,604
Revaluation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reclassifications	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reversal of impairments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Impairments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Additions- purchased	24	0	0	0	0	0	24
Additions- internally generated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Additions- donated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Additions- government granted	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reclassified as held for sale	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Disposals	(9)	0	0	0	0	0	(9)
Gross cost at 31 March 2018	458	0	2,161	0	0	0	2,619
Amortisation at 1 April 2017	329	0	752	0	0	0	1,081
Revaluation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reclassifications	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reversal of impairments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Impairment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Provided during the year	65	0	421	0	0	0	486
Reclassified as held for sale	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Disposals	(9)	0	0	0	0	0	(9)
Amortisation at 31 March 2018	385	0	1,173	0	0	0	1,558
Net book value at 1 April 2017	114	0	1,409	0	0	0	1,523
Net book value at 31 March 2018	73	0	988	0	0	0	1,061
At 24 Moreh 2049							
At 31 March 2018 Purchased	50	0	000	^	0	0	1 020
		0	988	0	0	0	1,038
Donated	23	0	0	0	0	0	23
Government Granted	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Internally generated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total at 31 March 2018	73	0	988	0	0	0	1,061

Additional disclosures re Intangible Assets

In year, £0.329m of intangible assets were acquired relating to software licences.

Software and licences are allocated a useful life of five years

13 . Impairments

	2018-19		2017-18	
	Property, plant	Intangible	Property, plant	Intangible
	& equipment	assets	& equipment	assets
	£000	£000	£000	£000
Impairments arising from :				
Loss or damage from normal operations	0	0	0	0
Abandonment in the course of construction	0	0	0	0
Over specification of assets (Gold Plating)	0	0	0	0
Loss as a result of a catastrophe	0	0	0	0
Unforeseen obsolescence	0	0	0	0
Changes in market price	0	0	1,116	0
Others (specify)	13,647	0	3,294	0
Reversal of Impairments	(2,077)	0	(6,944)	0
Total of all impairments	11,570	0	(2,534)	0
Analysis of impairments charged to reserves in year :				
Charged to the Statement of Comprehensive Net Expenditure	11,570	0	(2,811)	0
Charged to Revaluation Reserve	0	0	277	0
	11,570	0	(2,534)	0

The following impairment losses were incurred for assets brought into use during the year:

	£'000
National Imaging Academy (NIAD)	899
Ysbyty George Thomas Dementia Hub	324
PCH Neonatal	6,202
PCH Ground and First Floor Refurbishment - Phase 1A	6,222
	13,647
Reversal of impairments as a result of indexation on assets previously impaired	(2,077)

14.1 Inventories

14.1 inventories		
	31 March	31 March
	2019	2018
	£000	£000
Drugs	1,706	1,705
Consumables	2,487	2,594
Energy	98	73
Work in progress	0	0
Other	0	0
Total	4,291	4,372
Of which held at realisable value	0	0
14.2 Inventories recognised in expenses	31 March	31 March
	2019	2018
	£000	£000
Inventories recognised as an expense in the period	47	58
Write-down of inventories (including losses)	0	0
Reversal of write-downs that reduced the expense	0	0
Total	47	58

15. Trade and other Receivables

15. Trade and other Receivables				
Current	31 March	31 March	31 March	31 March
	2019	2019	2018	2018
	£000	£000	£000	£000
	CT activities		CT activities	
Welsh Government	2,884	2,884	627	627
WHSSC / EASC	612	0	1,125	0
Welsh Health Boards	4,256	13,603	2,948	13,938
Welsh NHS Trusts	1,330	1,784	1,871	1,892
Health Education and Improvement Wales (HEIW)	250	250	0	0
Non - Welsh Trusts	38	426	20	707
Other NHS	115	115	153	153
Welsh Risk Pool	60,516	60,516	39,448	39,448
Local Authorities	5,874	5,874	3,523	3,523
Capital debtors	0	0	0	0
Other debtors	7,349	7,351	6,628	6,633
Provision for irrecoverable debts	(3,045)	(3,045)	(2,494)	(2,494)
Pension Prepayments	0	0	0	0
Other prepayments	3,111	3,147	2,826	2,887
Other accrued income	893	893	658	658
Sub total	84,183	93,798	E7 222	67,972
Sub total	04,103	33,730	57,333	01,312
Non-current				
Welsh Government	0	0	0	0
WHSSC / EASC	0	0	0	0
Welsh Health Boards	0	0	0	0
Welsh NHS Trusts	0	0	0	0
Health Education and Improvement Wales (HEIW)	0	0	0	0
Non - Welsh Trusts	0	0	0	0
Other NHS	0	0	0	0
Welsh Risk Pool	38,617	38,617	47,956	47,956
Local Authorities	0	0	0	0
Capital debtors	0	0	0	0
Other debtors Provision for irrecoverable debts	0	0	0	0
Pension Prepayments	0	0	0	0
Other prepayments	117	117	131	131
Other accrued income	0	0	0	0
Sub total	38,734	38,734	48,087	48,087
Total	122,917	132,532	105,420	116,059
Receivables past their due date but not impaired				
By up to three months	1,255	1,363	1,111	1,201
By three to six months	107	107	288	288
By more than six months	50	52	73	73
	1,412	1,522	1,472	1,562
Expected Credit Losses (ECL) / Provision for impairment of receivables				
Balance at 31 March 2018	(2,494)	(2,494)		
Adjustment for Implementation of IFRS 9	(763)	(763)		
Balance at 1 April 2018	(3,257)	(3,257)	(2,211)	(2,211)
Transfer to other NHS Wales body	0	0	0	0
Amount written off during the year	0	0	1	1
Amount recovered during the year	293	293	146	146
(Increase) / decrease in receivables impaired	(81)	(81)	(430)	(430)
Bad debts recovered during year	0	0	0	0
Balance at 31 March	(3,045)	(3,045)	(2,494)	(2,494)
In determining whether a debt is impaired consideration is given to the age of the debt and th actions taken to recover the debt, including reference to credit agencies.	e results of			
Receivables VAT				
Trade receivables	0	0	0	0
Other	991	991	1,093	1,093
Total	991	991	1,093	1,093
				,

16. Other Financial Assets

10. Other I mandar Addets					
	Curre	ent	Non-current		
	31 March	31 March	31 March	31 March	
	2019	2018	2019	2018	
	£000	£000	£000	£000	
Financial assets					
Shares and equity type investments					
Held to maturity investments at amortised costs	0	0	0	0	
At fair value through SOCNE	0	0	0	0	
Available for sale at FV	0	0	0	0	
Deposits	0	0	0	0	
Loans	0	0	0	0	
Derivatives	0	0	0	0	
Other (Specify)					
Held to maturity investments at amortised costs	0	0	0	0	
At fair value through SOCNE	0	22	0	0	
Available for sale at FV	0	0	0	0	
Total	0	22	0	0	

17. Cash and cash equivalents

	2018-19	2018-19	2017-18	2017-18
	£000	£000	£000	£000
	CT activities		CT activities	
Balance at 1 April	(289)	11,285	421	4,568
Net change in cash and cash equivalent balances	605	(2,328)	(710)	6,717
Balance at 31 March	316	8,957	(289)	11,285
Made up of:				
Cash held at GBS	273	8,914	0	11,574
Commercial banks	24	24	29	29
Cash in hand	19	19	17	17
Current Investments	0	0	0	0
Cash and cash equivalents as in Statement of Financial Position	316	8,957	46	11,620
Bank overdraft - GBS	0	0	(335)	(335)
Bank overdraft - Commercial banks	0	0	0	0
Cash and cash equivalents as in Statement of Cash Flows	316	8,957	(289)	11,285

In response to the IAS 7 requirement for additional disclosure, the changes in liabilities arising for financing activities are;

Lease Liabilities £27k PFI liabilities £163k

The movement relates to cash, no comparative information is required by IAS 7 in 2018-19.

18. Trade and other payables

Weish Government	Current	31 March 2019	31 March 2019	31 March 2018	31 March 2018
Weish Nest Trusts		CT activities	£000	£000 CT activities	£000
WHSSC / EASC 1,170 0 405 2,212 10,731 Weish Health Bauchs 2,185 3,065 2,212 10,731 Weish WHS Trusts 2,185 3,062 1,202	Welsh Government		0		0
Webh Helb Boards					0
Westh NHS Trusts			10,669		10,737
Other NHS 2,112 20,425 1,640 23,58 Refunds of laxation by HMRC 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 4 8 4	Welsh NHS Trusts		3,062		1,727
Taxasin and social security payable / refunds	Health Education and Improvement Wales (HEIW)	0	0	0	0
Refunds of taxation by HMRC	Other NHS	2,112	20,425	1,640	23,584
VAT psyable to HMRC	Taxation and social security payable / refunds	0	51	0	42
Chier taxes payable to HMRC	Refunds of taxation by HMRC				0
No contributions payable to MMRC					48
Non-NIS creditors 13,994 5,002 4,788 5,04 6,264			· ·	•	2,447
Local Authorities					54
Capital Creditors 5,070 5,070 3,658 3,658 Overdraft 0 0 0 0 0 Rentals due under operating leases 5 5 27 41 20 28 43 44 48 4,883 4,883 4,881 20 <			· ·	•	-
Overdraft 0 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 4 2 4 2 338 33 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					
Rentals due under operating leases 0	·		· ·		-
Doligations under finance leases, HP contracts 152 152 165 166 166 166 167					0
Imputed finance lease element of on SOFP PFI contracts 5,171 5,171 4,983 4,986 Accruals 44,865 47,209 38,907 41,300 41,200					27
Pensions: staff					165
Deferred Income Deferred I	·				4,983
Deferred Income brought forward			· ·		41,906
Deferred Income Additions	Deferred Income:	•	•	•	•
Transfer to / from current/onc current deferred income	Deferred Income brought forward	422	422	338	338
Released to SoCNE	Deferred Income Additions	310	310	253	253
Other creditors 14,884 14,884 8,368 8,368 PFI assets – deferred credits 0	Transfer to / from current/non current deferred income	0	0	0	0
PFI assets - deferred credits 0	Released to SoCNE		(211)	(169)	(169)
Payments on account Total	14,884	14,884	8,368	8,368	
Non-current Welsh Government Welsh Harbit Boards Welsh Harbit Boards Welsh Harbit Boards Welsh Harbit Boards Welsh NHS Trusts Welsh Harbit Education and Improvement Wales (HEIW) Welsh NHS Trusts Welsh NHS Trusts Welsh NHS Trusts Welsh NHS Trusts Welsh NHS Welsh NHS		0		0	0
Non-current Welsh Government 0 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>6</td>					6
Welsh Government 0	lotal	96,500	126,436	75,689	109,582
Welsh Government 0	Non-current				
WHSSC / EASC 0 <t< td=""><td></td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></t<>		0	0	0	0
Welsh NHS Trusts 0					0
Welsh NHS Trusts 0					0
Other NHS 0 0 0 0 Taxation and social security payable / refunds 0 0 0 0 Refunds of taxation by HMRC 0 0 0 0 VAT payable to HMRC 0 0 0 0 Other taxes payable to HMRC 0 0 0 0 NI contributions payable to HMRC 0 0 0 0 Non-NHS creditors 0 0 0 0 0 Non-NHS creditors 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Capital Creditors 0 <		0	0	0	0
Taxation and social security payable / refunds Refunds of taxation by HMRC VAT payable to HMRC Other taxes payable to HMRC Other taxes payable to HMRC Other taxes payable to HMRC Non-NHS creditors Capital Creditors Overdraft Rentals due under operating leases Obligations under finance leases, HP contracts Imputed finance lease element of on SoFP PFI contracts Pensions: staff Accruals Deferred Income : Deferred Income brought forward Deferred Income Additions Transfer to / from current/non current deferred income Released to SoCNE Other creditors O 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Health Education and Improvement Wales (HEIW)	0			
Refunds of taxation by HMRC 0 0 0 0 VAT payable to HMRC 0 0 0 0 Other taxes payable to HMRC 0 0 0 0 NI contributions payable to HMRC 0 0 0 0 Non-NHS creditors 0 0 0 0 Local Authorities 0 0 0 0 Capital Creditors 0 0 0 0 Overdraft 0 0 0 0 Rentals due under operating leases 0 0 0 0 Obligations under finance leases, HP contracts 2 2 7 7 Imputed finance lease element of on SoFP PFI contracts 1,464 1,464 1,614 1,614 Accruals 0 0 0 0 0 Deferred Income : 0 0 0 0 0 Deferred Income brought forward 0 0 0 0 Deferred Income Additions 0 0 0 0 Transfer to / from current/non current d		U	U		0
VAT payable to HMRC 0 0 0 0 Other taxes payable to HMRC 0 0 0 0 NI contributions payable to HMRC 0 0 0 0 Non-NHS creditors 0 0 0 0 Local Authorities 0 0 0 0 Capital Creditors 0 0 0 0 Overdraft 0 0 0 0 Rentals due under operating leases 0 0 0 0 Obligations under finance leases, HP contracts 2 2 7 7 Imputed finance lease element of on SoFP PFI contracts 1,464 1,464 1,614 1,614 Pensions: staff 0 0 0 0 0 Accruals 0 0 0 0 0 Deferred Income : 0 0 0 0 0 Deferred Income brought forward 0 0 0 0 0 Deferred Income Additions 0 0 0 0 0 T	Other NHS			0	0
Other taxes payable to HMRC 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		0	0	0	
NI contributions payable to HMRC 0 0 0 0 Non-NHS creditors 0 0 0 0 Local Authorities 0 0 0 0 Capital Creditors 0 0 0 0 Overdraft 0 0 0 0 Rentals due under operating leases 0 0 0 0 Obligations under finance leases, HP contracts 2 2 2 7 7 Imputed finance lease element of on SoFP PFI contracts 1,464 1,464 1,614 1,614 Pensions: staff 0 0 0 0 0 Accruals 0 0 0 0 0 Deferred Income : 0 0 0 0 0 Deferred Income brought forward 0 0 0 0 0 Transfer to / from current/non current deferred income 0 0 0 0 0 Released to SoCNE 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Other creditors 0 <td>Taxation and social security payable / refunds</td> <td>0</td> <td>0 0</td> <td>0 0 0</td> <td>0</td>	Taxation and social security payable / refunds	0	0 0	0 0 0	0
Non-NHS creditors 0 0 0 0 Local Authorities 0 0 0 0 Capital Creditors 0 0 0 0 Overdraft 0 0 0 0 Rentals due under operating leases 0 0 0 0 Obligations under finance leases, HP contracts 2 2 7 7 Imputed finance lease element of on SoFP PFI contracts 1,464 1,464 1,614 1,614 Pensions: staff 0 0 0 0 0 0 Accruals 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Deferred Income : Deferred Income brought forward 0 0 0 0 0 0 Deferred Income Additions 0	Taxation and social security payable / refunds Refunds of taxation by HMRC	0 0 0	0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0
Local Authorities 0	Taxation and social security payable / refunds Refunds of taxation by HMRC VAT payable to HMRC	0 0 0 0	0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0
Capital Creditors 0 0 0 0 Overdraft 0 0 0 0 Rentals due under operating leases 0 0 0 0 Obligations under finance leases, HP contracts 2 2 7 7 Imputed finance lease element of on SoFP PFI contracts 1,464 1,464 1,614 1,614 Pensions: staff 0 0 0 0 0 Accruals 0 0 0 0 0 Deferred Income : Use of the company of the comp	Taxation and social security payable / refunds Refunds of taxation by HMRC VAT payable to HMRC Other taxes payable to HMRC NI contributions payable to HMRC	0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0
Overdraft 0 0 0 0 Rentals due under operating leases 0 0 0 0 Obligations under finance leases, HP contracts 2 2 7 7 Imputed finance lease element of on SoFP PFI contracts 1,464 1,464 1,614 1,614 Pensions: staff 0 0 0 0 0 Accruals 0 0 0 0 0 Deferred Income : 0 0 0 0 0 Deferred Income brought forward 0 0 0 0 0 0 Deferred Income Additions 0	Taxation and social security payable / refunds Refunds of taxation by HMRC VAT payable to HMRC Other taxes payable to HMRC NI contributions payable to HMRC Non-NHS creditors	0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0
Rentals due under operating leases 0 0 0 0 Obligations under finance leases, HP contracts 2 2 7 7 Imputed finance lease element of on SoFP PFI contracts 1,464 1,464 1,614 1,614 Pensions: staff 0 0 0 0 0 Accruals 0 0 0 0 0 Deferred Income : 0 0 0 0 0 Deferred Income brought forward 0 0 0 0 0 0 Deferred Income Additions 0	Taxation and social security payable / refunds Refunds of taxation by HMRC VAT payable to HMRC Other taxes payable to HMRC NI contributions payable to HMRC Non-NHS creditors Local Authorities	0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0
Obligations under finance leases, HP contracts 2 2 7 Imputed finance lease element of on SoFP PFI contracts 1,464 1,464 1,614 1,614 Pensions: staff 0 0 0 0 0 Accruals 0 0 0 0 0 Deferred Income : 0 0 0 0 0 Deferred Income brought forward 0 <td< td=""><td>Taxation and social security payable / refunds Refunds of taxation by HMRC VAT payable to HMRC Other taxes payable to HMRC NI contributions payable to HMRC Non-NHS creditors Local Authorities Capital Creditors</td><td>0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td><td>0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td><td>0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td><td>0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td></td<>	Taxation and social security payable / refunds Refunds of taxation by HMRC VAT payable to HMRC Other taxes payable to HMRC NI contributions payable to HMRC Non-NHS creditors Local Authorities Capital Creditors	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Imputed finance lease element of on SoFP PFI contracts 1,464 1,464 1,614 1,614 Pensions: staff 0 0 0 0 Accruals 0 0 0 0 Deferred Income : Deferred Income brought forward 0 0 0 0 Deferred Income Additions 0 0 0 0 Transfer to / from current/non current deferred income 0 0 0 0 Released to SoCNE 0 0 0 0 0 Other creditors 0 0 0 0 0 PFI assets –deferred credits 0 0 0 0 0 0 Payments on account 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Taxation and social security payable / refunds Refunds of taxation by HMRC VAT payable to HMRC Other taxes payable to HMRC NI contributions payable to HMRC Non-NHS creditors Local Authorities Capital Creditors Overdraft	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Pensions: staff 0 0 0 0 Accruals 0 0 0 0 Deferred Income : Deferred Income brought forward 0 0 0 0 0 Deferred Income Additions 0 0 0 0 0 Transfer to / from current/non current deferred income 0 0 0 0 0 Released to SoCNE 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Other creditors 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 PFI assets –deferred credits 0	Taxation and social security payable / refunds Refunds of taxation by HMRC VAT payable to HMRC Other taxes payable to HMRC NI contributions payable to HMRC Non-NHS creditors Local Authorities Capital Creditors Overdraft Rentals due under operating leases	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Accruals 0 0 0 0 Deferred Income :	Taxation and social security payable / refunds Refunds of taxation by HMRC VAT payable to HMRC Other taxes payable to HMRC NI contributions payable to HMRC Non-NHS creditors Local Authorities Capital Creditors Overdraft Rentals due under operating leases Obligations under finance leases, HP contracts	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Deferred Income : 0	Taxation and social security payable / refunds Refunds of taxation by HMRC VAT payable to HMRC Other taxes payable to HMRC NI contributions payable to HMRC Non-NHS creditors Local Authorities Capital Creditors Overdraft Rentals due under operating leases Obligations under finance leases, HP contracts Imputed finance lease element of on SoFP PFI contracts	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 1,464	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 1,464	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 7	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 7
Deferred Income brought forward 0 <t< td=""><td>Taxation and social security payable / refunds Refunds of taxation by HMRC VAT payable to HMRC Other taxes payable to HMRC NI contributions payable to HMRC Non-NHS creditors Local Authorities Capital Creditors Overdraft Rentals due under operating leases Obligations under finance leases, HP contracts Imputed finance lease element of on SoFP PFI contracts Pensions: staff</td><td>0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 1,464</td><td>0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 1,464</td><td>0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 7 1,614</td><td>0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td></t<>	Taxation and social security payable / refunds Refunds of taxation by HMRC VAT payable to HMRC Other taxes payable to HMRC NI contributions payable to HMRC Non-NHS creditors Local Authorities Capital Creditors Overdraft Rentals due under operating leases Obligations under finance leases, HP contracts Imputed finance lease element of on SoFP PFI contracts Pensions: staff	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 1,464	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 1,464	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 7 1,614	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Deferred Income Additions 0 0 0 0 Transfer to / from current/non current deferred income 0 0 0 0 Released to SoCNE 0 0 0 0 Other creditors 0 0 0 0 PFI assets – deferred credits 0 0 0 0 Payments on account 0 0 0 0	Taxation and social security payable / refunds Refunds of taxation by HMRC VAT payable to HMRC Other taxes payable to HMRC NI contributions payable to HMRC Non-NHS creditors Local Authorities Capital Creditors Overdraft Rentals due under operating leases Obligations under finance leases, HP contracts Imputed finance lease element of on SoFP PFI contracts Pensions: staff Accruals	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 1,464	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 1,464	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 7 1,614	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 7 1,614
Released to SoCNE 0 0 0 0 Other creditors 0 0 0 0 PFI assets – deferred credits 0 0 0 0 Payments on account 0 0 0 0	Taxation and social security payable / refunds Refunds of taxation by HMRC VAT payable to HMRC Other taxes payable to HMRC NI contributions payable to HMRC Non-NHS creditors Local Authorities Capital Creditors Overdraft Rentals due under operating leases Obligations under finance leases, HP contracts Imputed finance lease element of on SoFP PFI contracts Pensions: staff Accruals Deferred Income:	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 1,464	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 1,464	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 7 1,614	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 7 1,614
Other creditors 0 0 0 0 PFI assets – deferred credits 0 0 0 0 0 Payments on account 0 0 0 0 0 0	Taxation and social security payable / refunds Refunds of taxation by HMRC VAT payable to HMRC Other taxes payable to HMRC NI contributions payable to HMRC Non-NHS creditors Local Authorities Capital Creditors Overdraft Rentals due under operating leases Obligations under finance leases, HP contracts Imputed finance lease element of on SoFP PFI contracts Pensions: staff Accruals Deferred Income: Deferred Income brought forward	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 1,464 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 1,464	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 7 1,614 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 7 1,614
PFI assets –deferred credits 0 0 0 0 Payments on account 0 0 0 0	Taxation and social security payable / refunds Refunds of taxation by HMRC VAT payable to HMRC Other taxes payable to HMRC NI contributions payable to HMRC Non-NHS creditors Local Authorities Capital Creditors Overdraft Rentals due under operating leases Obligations under finance leases, HP contracts Imputed finance lease element of on SoFP PFI contracts Pensions: staff Accruals Deferred Income: Deferred Income brought forward Deferred Income Additions	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 1,464 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 1,464 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 7 1,614 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 7 1,614
Payments on account 0 0 0 0	Taxation and social security payable / refunds Refunds of taxation by HMRC VAT payable to HMRC Other taxes payable to HMRC NI contributions payable to HMRC Non-NHS creditors Local Authorities Capital Creditors Overdraft Rentals due under operating leases Obligations under finance leases, HP contracts Imputed finance lease element of on SoFP PFI contracts Pensions: staff Accruals Deferred Income: Deferred Income brought forward Deferred Income Additions Transfer to / from current/non current deferred income	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 1,464 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 1,464 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 7 1,614 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 7 1,614 0
· ————————————————————————————————————	Taxation and social security payable / refunds Refunds of taxation by HMRC VAT payable to HMRC Other taxes payable to HMRC NI contributions payable to HMRC Non-NHS creditors Local Authorities Capital Creditors Overdraft Rentals due under operating leases Obligations under finance leases, HP contracts Imputed finance lease element of on SoFP PFI contracts Pensions: staff Accruals Deferred Income: Deferred Income brought forward Deferred Income Additions Transfer to / from current/non current deferred income Released to SoCNE Other creditors	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 1,464 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 1,464 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 7 1,614 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 7 1,614 0 0
Total 1,466 1,466 1,621 1,621	Taxation and social security payable / refunds Refunds of taxation by HMRC VAT payable to HMRC Other taxes payable to HMRC NI contributions payable to HMRC Non-NHS creditors Local Authorities Capital Creditors Overdraft Rentals due under operating leases Obligations under finance leases, HP contracts Imputed finance lease element of on SoFP PFI contracts Pensions: staff Accruals Deferred Income: Deferred Income brought forward Deferred Income Additions Transfer to / from current/non current deferred income Released to SoCNE Other creditors PFI assets –deferred credits	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 1,464 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 1,464 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 7 1,614 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 7 1,614 0 0
	Taxation and social security payable / refunds Refunds of taxation by HMRC VAT payable to HMRC Other taxes payable to HMRC NI contributions payable to HMRC Non-NHS creditors Local Authorities Capital Creditors Overdraft Rentals due under operating leases Obligations under finance leases, HP contracts Imputed finance lease element of on SoFP PFI contracts Pensions: staff Accruals Deferred Income: Deferred Income brought forward Deferred Income Additions Transfer to / from current/non current deferred income Released to SoCNE Other creditors PFI assets –deferred credits Payments on account	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 1,464 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 1,464 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 7 1,614 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 7 1,614 0 0

It is intended to pay all invoices within the 30 day period directed by the Welsh Government.

19. Other financial liabilities

	Current			urrent
Financial liabilities	31 March	31 March	31 March	31 March
	2019	2018	2019	2018
	£000	£000	£000	£000
Financial Guarantees:				
At amortised cost	0	0	0	0
At fair value through SoCNE	0	0	0	0
Derivatives at fair value through SoCNE	0	0	0	0
Other:				
At amortised cost	0	0	0	0
At fair value through SoCNE	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0

20. Provisions

	At 1 April 2018	Structured settlement cases transferred to Risk Pool	Transfer of provisions to creditors	Transfer between current and non-current	Arising during the year	Utilised during the year	Reversed unused	Unwinding of discount	At 31 March 2019
Current	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Clinical negligence	28,937	0	(5,757)	21,737	11,934	(8,556)	(6,753)	0	41,542
Personal injury	1,677	0	(243)	(1,219)	2,422	(727)	(1,307)	0	603
All other losses and special payments	0	0	0	0	307	(307)	0	0	0
Defence legal fees and other administration	1,829	0	0	226	1,071	(621)	(831)		1,674
Pensions relating to former directors	0			0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensions relating to other staff	149			141	67	(208)	(12)	0	137
Restructuring	0			0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2,303		(69)	2,036	1,727	(547)	(1,447)		4,003
Total	34,895	0	(6,069)	22,921	17,528	(10,966)	(10,350)	0	47,959
Non Current									
Clinical negligence	47,447	0	0	(21,737)	12,786	(532)	0	0	37,964
Personal injury	3,042	0	0	1,219	0	0	0	3	4,264
All other losses and special payments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Defence legal fees and other administration	948	0	0	(226)	230	(23)	(5)		924
Pensions relating to former directors	0			0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensions relating to other staff	360			(141)	0	0	0	1	220
Restructuring	0			0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2,036		0	(2,036)	0	0	0		0
Total	53,833	0	0	(22,921)	13,016	(555)	(5)	4	43,372
TOTAL									
Clinical negligence	76,384	0	(5,757)	0	24,720	(9,088)	(6,753)	0	79,506
Personal injury	4,719	0	(243)	0	2,422	(727)	(1,307)	3	4,867
All other losses and special payments	0	0	Ô	0	307	(307)	0	0	0
Defence legal fees and other administration	2,777	0	0	0	1,301	(644)	(836)	0	2,598
Pensions relating to former directors	0			0	0	Ò	Ò	0	0
Pensions relating to other staff	509			0	67	(208)	(12)	1	357
Restructuring	0			0	0	O	O	0	0
Other	4,339		(69)	0	1,727	(547)	(1,447)	0	4,003
Total	88,728	0	(6,069)	0	30,544	(11,521)	(10,355)	4	91,331

Expected timing of cash flows:

1	In year to 31 March 202	Between 0 1 April 2020	Thereafter	Total
		31 March 2024		£000
Clinical negligence	41,541	37,964	0	79,505
Personal injury	603	1,151	3,113	4,867
All other losses and special payments	0	0	0	0
Defence legal fees and other administration	1,675	924	0	2,599
Pensions relating to former directors	0	0	0	0
Pensions relating to other staff	137	220	0	357
Restructuring	0	0	0	0
Other	4,003	0	0	4,003
Total	47,959	40,259	3,113	91,331

The expected timing of cashflows are based on best available information; but they could change on the basis of individual case changes.

The Legal & Risk Service (part of the NHS Wales Shared Service Partnership) provide details of Clinical Negligence and person al Injury cases including estimated settlement amounts and the timing of the cashflow.

The provision for Permanent Injury Benefit is supplied by NHS Pensions Agency.

Other provisions include £1,629k for Continuing Healthcare Claims (2017 -18: £3,185k) and £937k for Continuing Healthcare - Judicial Review.

The Health Board estimates that it will receive £80,305k from the Welsh Risk Pool in respect of losses and special payments c ases (including Clinical Negligence, Redress and Personal Injury). In addition to the provisions shown above, contingent liabilities are given in Note 21.1 Contingent Liabilities.

20. Provisions (continued)

	At 1 April 2017	Structured settlement cases transferred to Risk Pool	Transfer of provisions to creditors	Transfer between current and non-current	Arising during the year	Utilised during the year	Reversed unused	Unwinding of discount	At 31 March 2018
Current	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Clinical negligence	32,516	(4,858)	0	256	17,711	(7,865)	(8,823)	0	28,937
Personal injury	764	0	(54)	166	1,909	(742)	(366)	0	1,677
All other losses and special payments	0	0	0	0	203	(202)	(1)	0	0
Defence legal fees and other administration	2,365	0	0	(377)	1,608	(829)	(938)		1,829
Pensions relating to former directors	0			0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensions relating to other staff	172			124	41	(213)	25	0	149
Restructuring	0			0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	1,625		0	0	928	(250)	0		2,303
Total	37,442	(4,858)	(54)	169	22,400	(10,101)	(10,103)	0	34,895
Non Comment									
Non Current	00.040			(050)	40.000	(4.005)	•	ā	47.447
Clinical negligence	33,248	0	0	(256)	16,080	(1,625)	0	0	47,447
Personal injury	3,200	0	0	(166)	0	0	0	8	3,042
All other losses and special payments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Defence legal fees and other administration	320	0	0	377	310	(33)	(26)	_	948
Pensions relating to former directors	0			0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensions relating to other staff	482			(124)	0	0	0	2	360
Restructuring	0			0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	1,087		0	0	1,632	0	(683)		2,036
Total	38,337	0	0	(169)	18,022	(1,658)	(709)	10	53,833
TOTAL									
Clinical negligence	65,764	(4,858)	0	0	33,791	(9,490)	(8,823)	0	76,384
Personal injury	3,964	0	(54)	0	1,909	(742)	(366)	8	4,719
All other losses and special payments	0	0	, o	0	203	(202)	(1)	0	. 0
Defence legal fees and other administration	2,685	0	0	0	1,918	(862)	(964)		2,777
Pensions relating to former directors	0			0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensions relating to other staff	654			0	41	(213)	25	2	509
Restructuring	0			0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2,712		0	0	2,560	(250)	(683)		4,339
Total	75,779	(4,858)	(54)		40,422	(11,759)	(10,812)	10	88,728
	,	(1,130)	(3.7		,	(11,110)	(· - , - · -)		,

21. Contingencies

21.1 Contingent liabilities

	2018-19	2017-18
Provisions have not been made in these accounts for the	£'000	£'000
following amounts :		
Legal claims for alleged medical or employer negligence	132,774	148,659
Doubtful debts	0	0
Equal Pay costs	0	0
Defence costs	1,875	2,116
Continuing Health Care costs	2,361	4,811
Other	0	0
Total value of disputed claims	137,010	155,586
Amounts (recovered) in the event of claims being successful	(132,424)	(147,868)
Net contingent liability	4,586	7,718

Other litigation claims could arise in the future due to known incidents. The expenditure which may arise from such claims cannot be determined and no provision has been made for them.

Liability for Permanent Injury Benefit under the NHS Injury Benefit Scheme lies with the employer. Individual claims to the N HS Pensions Agency could arise due to known incidents.

Liabilities for continuing healthcare costs continue to be a significant financial issue for the LHB. The 31 st July 2014 deadline for the submission of any claims for continuing healthcare costs dating back to 1st April 2003 resulted in a large increase in the number of claims which have been recognised in the 2018/19 provision assessment.

Cwm Taf LHB is responsible for post 1st April 2003 costs and the financial statements include the following amounts relating to those uncertain continuing healthcare costs:

Note 20 sets out the £1.629m provision made for probable continuing care costs relating to 77 claims received.

Note 21.1 sets out the £2.361m contingent liability for possible continuing care costs relating to 63 claims received.

21.2 Remote Contingent liabilities	2018-19	2017-18
	£'000	£'000
Please disclose the values of the following categories of remote contingent liabilities :		
Guarantees	0	0
Indemnities	1,025	1,050
Letters of Comfort	0	0
Tatal	4.005	4.050
Total	1,025	1,050
21.3 Contingent assets		
	2018-19	2017-18
	£'000	£'000
	0	0
	0	0
	0	0
Total	0	0
22. Capital commitments		
Contracted capital commitments at 31 March	2018-19	2017-18
	£'000	£'000
Property, plant and equipment	30,491	8,461
Intangible assets	0	0
Total	30,491	8,461

23. Losses and special payments

Losses and special payments are charged to the Statement of Comprehensive Net Expenditure in accordance with IFRS but are recorded in the losses and special payments register when payment is made. Therefore this note is prepared on a cash basis.

Gross loss to the Exchequer

Number of cases and associated amounts paid out or written-off during the financial year

	Amounts paid out during period to 31 March 2019		Approved to 31 N	
	Number	£	Number	£
Clinical negligence	139	9,145,081	126	13,815,895
Personal injury	55	970,797	36	410,054
All other losses and special payments	197	306,953	183	55,733
Total	391	10,422,831	345	14,281,682

Analysis of cases which exceed £300,000 and all other cases

		Amounts		Approved to
		paid out in	Cumulative	write-off
		year	amount	in year
Cases exceeding £300,000	Case type	£	£	£
03RRSPI0020	Democratile's man	40.040	004.070	
05RRSMN0039	Personal Injury	46,246	681,679	0
07RRSMN0006	Clinical Negligence	0	680,800	0
	Clinical Negligence	0	3,024,130	3,024,130
08RVEMN0013	Clinical Negligence	0	900,000	0
09RVEMN0017	Clinical Negligence	0	944,619	0
10RYLMN0030	Clinical Negligence	0	3,193,767	3,193,767
10RYLMN0092	Clinical Negligence	0	343,000	0
11RYLMN0068	Clinical Negligence	397,750	416,000	0
12RYLMN0004	Clinical Negligence	260,000	1,680,000	0
12RYLMN0031	Clinical Negligence	0	742,500	742,500
12RYLMN0075	Clinical Negligence	0	541,511	541,511
12RYLMN0100	Clinical Negligence	0	328,860	328,860
13RYLMN0080	Clinical Negligence	0	502,190	502,190
13RYLMN0131	Clinical Negligence	0	800,000	0
14RYLMN0010	Clinical Negligence	137,500	451,156	0
14RYLMN0062	Clinical Negligence	1,044,000	1,050,000	0
14RYLMN0127	Clinical Negligence	20,000	120,000	0
14RYLMN0133	Clinical Negligence	0	786,646	786,646
14RYLMN0200	Clinical Negligence	620,000	1,645,880	0
14RYLMN0208	Clinical Negligence	335,020	370,020	0
14RYLPI0055	Personal Injury	296,060	361,722	0
15RYLMN0010	Clinical Negligence	0	1,907,205	0
15RYLMN0018	Clinical Negligence	370,550	380,550	0
16RYLMN0078	Clinical Negligence	890,000	900,000	0
16RYLMN0170	Clinical Negligence	14,500	322,450	322,450
17RYLMN0185	Clinical Negligence	687,284	687,284	022,400
	Similar Nogingerios	007,207	007,204	U

Sub-total	5,118,910	23,761,969	9,442,054
All other cases Total cases	5,303,921	12,130,787	4,839,628
	10,422,831	35,892,756	14,281,682

24. Finance leases

24.1 Finance leases obligations (as lessee)

The Buildings finance lease reported on page 54 includes building improvements to the Dental Teaching Unit. There are no other significant leasing arrangements which require further disclosure.

Amounts payable under finance leases:

Land	31 March 2019	31 March 2018
	£000	£000
Minimum lease payments		
Within one year	0	0
Between one and five years	0	0
After five years	0	0
Less finance charges allocated to future periods	0	0
Minimum lease payments	0	0
Included in:		
Current borrowings	0	0
Non-current borrowings	0	0
• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	0	0
Present value of minimum lease payments		
Within one year	0	0
Between one and five years	0	0
After five years	0	0
Present value of minimum lease payments		0
Tresent value of minimum lease payments		
Included in:		
Current borrowings	0	0
Non-current borrowings	0	0
	0	0

24.1 Finance leases obligations (as lessee) continue

Buildings 31 March (2019) 2018 (2019) 2018 (2019) 2018 (2000) 2000 (2000)	Amounts payable under finance leases:		
Minimum lease payments £000 £000 Within one year 4 27 Between one and five years 0 4 After five years 0 0 Less finance charges allocated to future periods 0 (1) Minimum lease payments 4 30 Included in:		31 March	31 March
Within one year 4 27 Between one and five years 0 4 After five years 0 0 (1) Minimum lease payments 4 30 Included in: 2 1 26 Current borrowings 4 26 4 30 Non-current borrowings 4 26 4 30 4 30 4 26 4 30 4 30 4 30 4 30 4 30 4 30 4 30 4 30 4 30 4 30 4 30 4 30 4 30 4 30 4 30 4 30 4 4 30 4 4 30 4 4 30 4 4 30 4 4 4 30 4 4 4 30 4 4 4 30 4 4 30 4 4 30			
Within one year 4 27 Between one and five years 0 4 After five years 0 0 (1) Minimum lease payments 4 30 Included in: 2 1 26 Current borrowings 4 26 4 30 Non-current borrowings 4 26 4 30 4 30 4 26 4 30 4 30 4 30 4 30 4 30 4 30 4 30 4 30 4 30 4 30 4 30 4 30 4 30 4 30 4 30 4 30 4 4 30 4 4 30 4 4 30 4 4 30 4 4 4 30 4 4 4 30 4 4 4 30 4 4 30 4 4 30	Minimum lease payments	£000	£000
Between one and five years 0 4 After five years 0 (1) Less finance charges allocated to future periods 0 (1) Minimum lease payments 4 30 Included in: 2 2 Current borrowings 0 4 Non-current borrowings 0 4 Non-current borrowings 0 4 Within one year 4 26 Between one and five years 0 0 After five years 0 0 After five years 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0 Non-current borrowings 20 0 Within one year 2 2 Between one and five years 2 2 After five years 0 0 Less finance charges allocated to future periods 1 1 Included in: 1 1 <td></td> <td>4</td> <td>27</td>		4	27
After five years 0 0 (1) Less finance charges allocated to future periods 0 (1) Minimum lease payments 3 0 1 Current borrowings 4 26 Non-current borrowings 0 4 30 Present value of minimum lease payments Within one year 4 26 Between one and five years 0 0 1 4 30 1 4 30 1 4 30 1 4 30 1 4 30 1 4 30 1 4 26 8 8 4 30 1 4 30 1 4 30 1 4 30 1 4 26 8 8 4 30 1 4 26 8 8 3 0 0 0 1 4 26 3 3 4 26 3 3 4 26 3 3 </td <td>·</td> <td>0</td> <td>4</td>	·	0	4
Less finance charges allocated to future periods 0 (1) Minimum lease payments 4 30 Included in: 26 A 26 Non-current borrowings 4 26 Non-current borrowings 4 30 Present value of minimum lease payments Within one year 4 26 Between one and five years 0 0 0 Present value of minimum lease payments 4 30 1 0 <td< td=""><td></td><td>0</td><td>0</td></td<>		0	0
Minimum lease payments 4 30 Included in: 26 4 26 Non-current borrowings 0 4 30 Present value of minimum lease payments 4 26 Between one and five years 0 4 26 Between one and five years 0 0 0 Present value of minimum lease payments 4 30 Included in: 0 0 0 Current borrowings 0 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0 0 Within one year 2 2 2 Between one and five years 2 3 3 Less finance charges allocated to future periods 1 (1) Minimum lease payments 5 4 Included in: 2 3 Current borrowings 1 1 Non-current borrowings 1 1 Non-current borrowings 2 3 Non-current borrowings 2 3		0	(1)
Current borrowings 4 26 Non-current borrowings 0 4 Non-current borrowings 4 30 Present value of minimum lease payments Within one year 4 26 Between one and five years 0 0 Present value of minimum lease payments 4 30 Included in: 0 0 Current borrowings 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0 Non-current borrowings 2019 2018 Minimum lease payments 2009 2000 Within one year 2 2 Between one and five years 2 3 After five years 0 0 Minimum lease payments 5 4 Included in: 2 3 Present value of minimum lease payments 1 1 Within one year 1 1 Between one and five years 2 3 After five years 0 0		4	30
Non-current borrowings 0 4 Present value of minimum lease payments Vithin one year 4 26 Between one and five years 0 4 4 26 After five years 0 0 0 0 0 1 31 1 30 1 1 30 1 1 30 1 1 0 <td>Included in:</td> <td></td> <td></td>	Included in:		
Present value of minimum lease payments Within one year 4 26 Between one and five years 0 4 After five years 0 0 Present value of minimum lease payments 4 30 Included in: Urrent borrowings 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0 0 Non-current borrowings 20 0 0 Other 31 March 2019 2018 2018 2019 2018 Minimum lease payments £000	Current borrowings	4	26
Present value of minimum lease payments Within one year 4 26 Between one and five years 0 4 After five years 0 0 Present value of minimum lease payments 4 30 Included in: Urrent borrowings 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0 0 Non-current borrowings 20 0 0 Other 31 March 2019 2018 2018 2019 2018 Minimum lease payments £000	Non-current borrowings	0	4
Within one year 4 26 Between one and five years 0 4 After five years 0 0 Present value of minimum lease payments 4 30 Included in: 30 0 Current borrowings 0 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0 0 Non-current borrowings 2019 2018 2019 2018 Minimum lease payments £000	•	4	30
Within one year 4 26 Between one and five years 0 4 After five years 0 0 Present value of minimum lease payments 4 30 Included in: 30 0 Current borrowings 0 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0 0 Non-current borrowings 2019 2018 2019 2018 Minimum lease payments £000	Present value of minimum lease nayments		
Between one and five years 0 4 After five years 0 0 Present value of minimum lease payments 4 30 Included in: Current borrowings 0 0 Current borrowings 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0 Minimum lease payments £000 £000 Within one year 2 2 Between one and five years 2 3 After five years 0 0 Less finance charges allocated to future periods 1 (1) Minimum lease payments 5 4 Included in: Current borrowings 1 1 Non-current borrowings 1 1 1 Present value of minimum lease payments 2 3 After five years 1 1 1 Present value of minimum lease payments 2 3 Present value of minimum lease payments 3 4 Included in: Current borrowings 0 0		4	26
After five years 0 0 Present value of minimum lease payments 4 30 Included in: 0 0 Current borrowings 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0 Other 31 March 2019 2018 Minimum lease payments 2019 2018 Minimum lease payments 2 2 Between one and five years 2 3 After five years 0 0 Less finance charges allocated to future periods 1 (1) Minimum lease payments 5 4 Included in: 2 3 Current borrowings 1 1 Non-current borrowings 2 3 Within one year 1 1 Between one and five years 2 3 After five years 0 0 Present value of minimum lease payments 1 1 Present value of minimum lease payments 3 4 Included in: 0	•		
Present value of minimum lease payments 4 30 Included in: 0 0 Current borrowings 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0 Other 31 March 20 Minimum lease payments £000 £000 Within one year 2 2 Between one and five years 2 3 After five years 0 0 Less finance charges allocated to future periods 1 (1) Minimum lease payments 5 4 Included in: 2 3 Current borrowings 1 1 Non-current borrowings 2 3 4 3 4 Present value of minimum lease payments 1 1 Within one year 1 1 Between one and five years 2 3 After five years 0 0 Present value of minimum lease payments 3 4 Included in: 2 3 <tr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr<>			
Current borrowings	•		
Current borrowings 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0 Other 31 March 2019 2018 Minimum lease payments £000 £000 Within one year 2 2 2 Between one and five years 2 3 3 After five years 0 0 0 Less finance charges allocated to future periods 1 (1) Minimum lease payments 5 4 Included in: 2 3 4 Present value of minimum lease payments 1 1 1 Within one year 1 1 1 Between one and five years 2 3 4 Present value of minimum lease payments 2 3 4 Present value of minimum lease payments 3 4 Included in: 2			
Non-current borrowings 0 0 Other 31 March 31 March Minimum lease payments £000 £000 Within one year 2 2 Between one and five years 2 3 After five years 0 0 Less finance charges allocated to future periods 1 (1) Minimum lease payments 5 4 Included in: 2 3 Current borrowings 1 1 Non-current borrowings 1 1 Present value of minimum lease payments 2 3 Within one year 1 1 Between one and five years 2 3 After five years 2 3 After five years 0 0 Present value of minimum lease payments 3 4 Included in: 2 3 4 Included in: 2 3 4 Included in: 2 3 4 Included in: <th< td=""><td></td><td>0</td><td>0</td></th<>		0	0
Other 31 March 2019 31 March 2018 Minimum lease payments £000 £0000 Within one year 2 2 2 Between one and five years 2 3 3 After five years 0 0 0 Less finance charges allocated to future periods 1 (1) (1) Minimum lease payments 5 4 Included in: 2 3 4 Current borrowings 1 1 1 Non-current borrowings 2 3 4 Present value of minimum lease payments 2 3 4 Present value of minimum lease payments 3 4 Included in: 3 4			
Minimum lease payments £000 £000 Within one year 2 2 Between one and five years 2 3 After five years 0 0 Less finance charges allocated to future periods 1 (1) Minimum lease payments 5 4 Included in: 2 3 Current borrowings 1 1 Non-current borrowings 2 3 Yersent value of minimum lease payments 1 1 Within one year 1 1 Between one and five years 2 3 After five years 0 0 Present value of minimum lease payments 3 4 Included in: 3 4 Current borrowings 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0			
Minimum lease payments £000 £000 Within one year 2 2 Between one and five years 2 3 After five years 0 0 Less finance charges allocated to future periods 1 (1) Minimum lease payments 5 4 Included in: 2 3 Current borrowings 1 1 Non-current borrowings 2 3 Yersent value of minimum lease payments 1 1 Within one year 1 1 Between one and five years 2 3 After five years 0 0 Present value of minimum lease payments 3 4 Included in: 3 4 Current borrowings 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0			
Minimum lease payments £000 £0000 Within one year 2 2 Between one and five years 0 0 Less finance charges allocated to future periods 1 (1) Minimum lease payments 5 4 Included in: 3 4 Current borrowings 1 1 Non-current borrowings 2 3 Yesent value of minimum lease payments 2 3 Within one year 1 1 Between one and five years 2 3 After five years 0 0 Present value of minimum lease payments 3 4 Included in: 3 4 Current borrowings 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0	Other	31 March	31 March
Within one year 2 2 Between one and five years 2 3 After five years 0 0 Less finance charges allocated to future periods 1 (1) Minimum lease payments 5 4 Included in: 3 1		2019	2018
Within one year 2 2 Between one and five years 2 3 After five years 0 0 Less finance charges allocated to future periods 1 (1) Minimum lease payments 5 4 Included in: 3 1	Minimum lease payments	£000	£000
Between one and five years 2 3 After five years 0 0 Less finance charges allocated to future periods 1 (1) Minimum lease payments 5 4 Included in: Current borrowings 1 1 Non-current borrowings 2 3 2 3 3 4 Present value of minimum lease payments Within one year 1 1 1 Between one and five years 2 3 After five years 0 0 Present value of minimum lease payments 3 4 Included in: Current borrowings 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0		2	2
After five years 0 0 Less finance charges allocated to future periods 1 (1) Minimum lease payments 5 4 Included in: 2 3 Current borrowings 1 1 1 Non-current borrowings 2 3 3 4 Present value of minimum lease payments Within one year 1 1 1 1 Between one and five years 2 3 3 4 Present value of minimum lease payments 3 4 Included in: 3 4 Current borrowings 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0	·	2	3
Minimum lease payments 5 4 Included in: Current borrowings 1 1 Non-current borrowings 2 3 Present value of minimum lease payments Within one year 1 1 Between one and five years 2 3 After five years 0 0 Present value of minimum lease payments 3 4 Included in: Current borrowings 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0		0	0
Included in: Current borrowings	Less finance charges allocated to future periods	1	(1)
Current borrowings 1 1 Non-current borrowings 2 3 3 4 Present value of minimum lease payments Within one year 1 1 Between one and five years 2 3 After five years 0 0 Present value of minimum lease payments 3 4 Included in: Current borrowings 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0	Minimum lease payments	5	4
Current borrowings 1 1 Non-current borrowings 2 3 3 4 Present value of minimum lease payments Within one year 1 1 Between one and five years 2 3 After five years 0 0 Present value of minimum lease payments 3 4 Included in: Current borrowings 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0	Included in:		
Non-current borrowings 2 3 Present value of minimum lease payments Within one year 1 1 Between one and five years 2 3 After five years 0 0 Present value of minimum lease payments 3 4 Included in: Current borrowings 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0		1	1
Present value of minimum lease payments Within one year 1 1 Between one and five years 2 3 After five years 0 0 Present value of minimum lease payments 3 4 Included in: Current borrowings 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0	•		
Within one year 1 1 Between one and five years 2 3 After five years 0 0 Present value of minimum lease payments 3 4 Included in: Current borrowings 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0	Non can on some mile		
Within one year 1 1 Between one and five years 2 3 After five years 0 0 Present value of minimum lease payments 3 4 Included in: Current borrowings 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0	Present value of minimum lease nayments		
Between one and five years 2 3 After five years 0 0 Present value of minimum lease payments 3 4 Included in: Current borrowings 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0 0 0 0		1	1
After five years 0 0 Present value of minimum lease payments 3 4 Included in: Current borrowings 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0 0 0 0			
Present value of minimum lease payments 3 4 Included in: Current borrowings 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0	·		
Included in: Current borrowings Non-current borrowings 0 0 0	Alter live years		
Current borrowings00Non-current borrowings00	Present value of minimum lease payments	3	4
Non-current borrowings00	Included in:		
	Current borrowings	0	0
0 0	Non-current borrowings	0	0
		0	0

24.2 Finance leases obligations (as lessor) continued

The Local Health Board has no finance leases receivable as a lessor.

Amounts receivable under finance leases:

	31 March	31 March
	2019	2018
Gross Investment in leases	£000	£000
Within one year	0	0
Between one and five years	0	0
After five years	0	0
Less finance charges allocated to future periods	0	0
Minimum lease payments	0	0
Included in:		_
Current borrowings	0	0
Non-current borrowings	0	0
	0	0
Present value of minimum lease payments		
Within one year	0	0
Between one and five years	0	0
After five years	0	0
Present value of minimum lease payments	0	0
Included in:		_
Current borrowings	0	0
Non-current borrowings	0	0
	0	0

25. Private Finance Initiative contracts

25.1 PFI schemes off-Statement of Financial Position

The Local Health Board has no PFI Schemes off-statement of financial position

Commitments under off-SoFP PFI contracts	Off-SoFP PFI contracts	Off-SoFP PFI contracts	
	31 March 2019	31 March 2018	
	£000	£000	
Total payments due within one year	0	0	
Total payments due between 1 and 5 years	0	0	
Total payments due thereafter	0	0	
Total future payments in relation to PFI contracts	0	0	
Total estimated capital value of off-SoFP PFI contracts	0	0	
25.2 PFI schemes on-Statement of Financial Position			
Capital value of scheme included in Fixed Assets Note 11		£000	
Staff Residences - Royal Glamorgan Hospital		1,446	
Contract start date:		09/10/1998	
Contract end date:		21/09/2028	
Scheme Description			

The staff residences scheme covers the design, build, financing and operation of staff accommodation on the Royal Glamorgan Hospital site. The Health Board entered into a project agreement with Charter Housing Association on the 9th October 1998.

Combined Heat and Power Plant-Prince Charles Hospital

£000 1,375

Contract start date:

01/04/2004

Contract end date: 31/03/2029

The contract is for the installation, operation, maintenance and ownership of a Combined Heat and Power plant and the complete management and operation of a central boiler plant installation, light fittings and building management system on the Prince Charles Hospital site. The contract includes performance guarantees for the supply of hot water and electricity. The charging structure requires the Health Board to pay for the heat (in the form of hot water) created from the electricity generated by the Combined Heat and Power plant being supplied free of charge to the Health Board.

Total obligations for on-Statement of Financial Position PFI contracts due:

	On SoFP PFI Capital element 31 March 2019 £000	On SoFP PFI Imputed interest 31 March 2019 £000	On SoFP PFI Service charges 31 March 2019 £000
Total payments due within one year	152	47	406
Total payments due between 1 and 5 years	661	133	1,626
Total payments due thereafter	803	46	1,829
Total future payments in relation to PFI contracts	1,616	226	3,861
	On SoFP PFI	On SoFP PFI	On SoFP PFI
	Capital element	Imputed interest	Service charges
	31 March 2018	31 March 2018	31 March 2018
	£000	£000	£000
Total payments due within one year	165	52	391
Total payments due between 1 and 5 years	639	155	1,563
Total payments due thereafter	975	71	2,149
Total future payments in relation to PFI contracts	1,779	278	4,103

Total present value of obligations for on-SoFP PFI contracts

	0040.40	0047.40
25.3 Charges to expenditure	2018-19	2017-18
	£000	£000
Service charges for On Statement of Financial Position PFI contracts (excl interest costs)	399	391
Total expense for Off Statement of Financial Position PFI contracts	0	0
The total charged in the year to expenditure in respect of PFI contracts	399	391
The LHB is committed to the following annual charges		
	31 March 2019	31 March 2018
PFI scheme expiry date:	£000	£000
Not later than one year	0	0
Later than one year, not later than five years	0	0
Later than five years	406	388
Total	406	388

The estimated annual payments in future years will vary from those which the LHB is committed to make during the next year by the impact of movement in the Retail Prices Index.

25.4 Number of PFI contracts

	Number of on SoFP PFI contracts	Number of off SoFP PFI contracts
Number of PFI contracts	2	0
Number of PFI contracts which individually have a total commitment > £500m	0	0
	On / Off-	

	On / On-
	statement
	of financial
PFI Contract	position
Number of PFI contracts which individually have a total commitment > £500m	0

PFI Contract

Staff residences, Royal Glamorgan Hospital	On
Combined heat and power plant, Prince Charles Hospital	On

25.5 The LHB has no Public Private Partnerships

26. Financial risk management

Financial reporting standard IFRS 7 requires disclosure of the role that financial instruments have had during the period in creating or changing the risks a body faces in undertaking its activities. The LHB is not exposed to the degree of financial risk faced by business entities. Also financial instruments play a much more limited role in creating or changing risk than would be typical of listed companies, to which these standards mainly apply. The LHB has limited powers to invest and financial assets and liabilities are generated by day-to-day operational activities rather than being held to change the risks facing the LHB in undertaking its activities.

Currency risk

The LHB is principally a domestic organisation with the great majority of transactions, assets and liabilities being in the UK and Sterling based. The LHB has no overseas operations. The LHB therefore has low exposure to currency rate fluctuations.

Interest rate rick

LHBs are not permitted to borrow. The LHB therefore has low exposure to interest rate fluctuations

Credit risk

Because the majority of the LHB's funding derives from funds voted by the Welsh Government the LHB has low exposure to credit risk.

Liquidity risk

The LHB is required to operate within cash limits set by the Welsh Government for the financial year and draws down funds from the Welsh Government as the requirement arises. The LHB is not, therefore, exposed to significant liquidity risks.

27. Movements in working capital				
	2018-19	2018-19	2017-18	2017-18
	£000	£000	£000	£000
	CT activities		CT activities	
(Increase)/decrease in inventories	81	81	(365)	(365)
(Increase)/decrease in trade and other receivables - non-current	9,353	9,353	(14,758)	(14,758)
(Increase)/decrease in trade and other receivables - current	(26,850)	(25,826)	744	(3,994)
Increase/(decrease) in trade and other payables - non-current	(155)	(155)	(177)	(177)
Increase/(decrease) in trade and other payables - current	20,811	16,854	6,659	18,758
Total	3,240	307	(7,897)	(536)
Adjustment for accrual movements in fixed assets - creditors	(1,412)	(1,412)	(2,115)	(2,115)
Adjustment for accrual movements in fixed assets - debtors	0	0	0	0
Other adjustments	(573)	(573)	156	156
	1,255	(1,678)	(9,856)	(2,495)
28. Other cash flow adjustments				
251 Gillot Guoti Hoti dajuotilionio	2018-19	2018-19	2017-18	2017-18
	£000	£000	£000	£000
	CT activities		CT activities	
Depreciation	15,765	15,765	14,934	14,934
Amortisation	477	477	486	486
(Gains)/Loss on Disposal	(44)	(44)	(40)	(40)
Impairments and reversals	11,569	11,569	(2,811)	(2,811)
Release of PFI deferred credits	0	0	0	0
Donated assets received credited to revenue but non-cash	(3,115)	(3,115)	(64)	(64)
Government Grant assets received credited to revenue but non-cash	0	0	0	0
Non-cash movements in provisions	14,124	14,124	24,665	24,759
Total	38,776	38,776	37,170	37,264

29. Third Party assets

The LHB held £9,038 cash at bank and in hand at 31 March 2019 (31 March 2018, £16,425) which relates to monies held by the LHB on behalf of patients. Cash held in Patient's Investment Accounts amounted to £nil at 31 March 2019 (31 March 2018, £nil). This has been excluded from the Cash and Cash equivalents figure reported in the Accounts.

30. Events after the Reporting Period

The Cabinet Secretary for Health and Social Services announced on 14 June 2018 that from 1 April 2019, the responsibility for providing healthcare services for the people in the Bridgend County Borough Council (BCBC) area will move from Abertawe Bro Morgannwg UHB to Cwm Taf UHB.

The Local Health Boards (Area Change) (Wales) (Miscellaneous Amendments) Order 2019 transfers the principal local government area of Bridgend from Abertawe Bro Morgannwg UHB to Cwm Taf UHB. The Order also changes the health board names to Cwm Taf Morgannwg University Health Board and Swansea Bay University Health Board. In accordance with the Local Health Boards (Area Change) (Transfer of Staff, Property and Liabilities) (Wales) Order 2019 made on 19th March 2019 and effective on 1 April 2019 assets and liabilities relating to Bridgend services will transfer from Swansea Bay UHB to Cwm Taf Morgannwg UHB on 1 April 2019.

The transfer will be accounted for as a 'Transfer by Absorption' in accordance with the Government Financial Reporting Manual. The recorded amounts of net assets will be brought into the financial statements of Cwm Taf Morgannwg UHB from the 1 April 2019.

The impact of the transfer for Cwm Taf Morgannwg UHB is estimated to increase the expenditure and associated funding by 44% for future financial years.

31. Related Party Transactions

During the year none of the Board members or members of the key management staff or parties related to them has undertaken any material transactions with the Local Health Board.

The Welsh Government is regarded as a related party. During the year Cwm Taf University Local Health Board has had a significant number of material transactions with the Welsh Government and with other entities for which the Welsh Government is regarded as the parent body namely,

	2018-19	2018-19	2018-19	2018-19
	Payments to	Receipts from	Amounts owed	Amounts due
	related party	related party	to related party	from related party
	£000	£000	£000	£000
Welsh Assembly Government	9	692,255	0	2,884
WHSSC (see below)	69,991	7,987	1,170	612
NHS Trusts				
Public Health Wales NHS Trust	702	2,487	271	331
Velindre University NHS Trust	19,951	4,270	1,920	979
Welsh Ambulance Services Trust	1,309	79	4	19
Local Health Boards				
ABMU	5,894	7,721	641	1,972
Aneurin Bevan	1,194	21,832	332	761
Betsi Cadwaladwr	245	147	169	34
Cardiff & Vale	23,914	8,771	752	1,145
Hywel Dda	445	529	87	76
Powys	197	2,268	202	267
Health Education and Improvement Wales (HEIW)	0	3,510	0	250
TOTAL	123,851	751,856	5,548	9,330

31. Related Party Transactions (cont.)

Welsh Health Specialised Services and Emergency Ambulance Services

WHSSC and EASC are sub-committees of each of the 7 Local Health Boards in Wales. Therefore, any related transaction would form part of each LHB's statutory financial statements. Whilst the committees have executive teams these are not executive directors and they are employed by Cwm Taf UHB as the host organisation.

During 2018/2019, the Joint Committees adopted a risk sharing approach which is applied to all financial transactions. In accordance with the Standing Orders, the Joint Committees must agree a total budget to plan and secure the relevant services delegated to them. The Joint Committees must also agree the appropriate contribution of funding required from each LHB.

Each LHB will be required to make available to the Joint Committees the level of funds outlined in the annual plan.

- · The plan will include the risk sharing income received from each LHB during 2018/2019 as per Note 4,
- · Expenditure incurred by WHSSC and EASC with providers of tertiary and specialist services is as per Note 3.2 and analysed in the Segmental Analysis in Note 33.
- Running costs, staffing and admin expenditure incurred with other NHS Wales organisations has been extracted from Note 3.3 but does not encompass the total of all running costs, the majority of which are transactions with organisations outside NHS Wales or are staff costs.
- · Velindre and The Welsh Abmulance Service are included as providers only, as both are merely associate members of the Committees and do not have voting rights.

	Income Expen (Note 4) (Not £000's		Running costs (Note 3.3)	Debtor (Note 15) £000's	Creditor (Note 18) £000's
Cardiff and Vale LHB	121,693	221,532	191	1,121	5,964
Aneurin Bevan LHB	136,775	8,172	51	2,303	47
Betsi Cadwalladr LHB	166,474	40,590	3	3,835	349
Abertawe Bro Morgannwg LHB	123,239	107,321	61	650	1,982
Cwm Taf UHB	69,991	7,601	386	1,171	612
Hywel Dda LHB	85,495	2,096	56	1,148	95
Powys Teaching HB	34,256		43	289	49
Public Health Wales NHS Trust	55			4	
Velindre NHS Trust	129	40,709	7	24	855
Welsh Ambulance Services NHS Trust		147,683		426	12
	738,107	575,704	798	10,971	9,965

Members of the Joint Committees for 2018/2019

LHB Chief Executives have voting rights on the committee while Trust Chief Executives are associate members only During 2018/2019 WHSSC and EASC have entered into material transactions with the organisations represented as listed above

Mrs Judith Paget	Member	Chief Executive Aneurin Bevan UHB
Mrs Carol Shillabeer	Member	Chief Executive Powys Teaching HB
Mr Gary Doherty	Member	Chief Executive Betsi Cadwalladr UHB
Mrs Allison Williams	Member	Chief Executive Cwm Taf UHB
Mr Len Richards	Member	Chief Executive Cardiff and Vale UHB
Mr Steve Moore	Member	Chief Executive Hywel Dda UHB
Mrs Tracy Myhill	Member	Chief Executive Abertawe Bro Morgannwg UHB

The following are Associate Members of the Joint Committees and therefore have no voting rights on the Joint Committee

Dr Tracey Cooper	Associate Member		Chief Executive Public Health Wales NHS Trust (WHSSC & EASC)
Mr Steve Ham	Associate Member		Chief Executive Velindre NHS Trust (WHSSC only)
Mrs Patsy Roseblade	Associate Member	to Oct 2018	Interim Chief Executive, Welsh Ambulance Services NHS Trust (EASC only)
Mr Jason Killens	Associate Member	from Oct 2018	Chief Executive, Welsh Ambulance Services NHS Trust (EASC only)
Prof John Williams	Independent Member		Chair of the Wales Renal Clincial Network (WHSSC only)
Mr Charles Janczewski	Independent Member		Chair of the Quality and Patient Safety Committee (WHSSC only)

Members With a Declared Interest

Prof Vivienne Harpwood	Chair	Chair, Powys Teaching HB (WHSSC only)
Mr Charles Janczewski	Independent Member	Independent Board Member, Cardiff and Vale UHB (WHSSC only)
Mrs Lyn Meadows	Independent Member	Independent Board Member, Betsi Cadwalladr UHB (WHSSC only)
Mr Chris Turner	Independent Member and Chair of EASC	Independent Board Member, Cwm Taf UHB (WHSSC only & EASC)

Apart from the transactions listed above, no Member or Associate Member of the Joint Committees has declared an interest in any other party that transacts with either WHSSC or EASC.

32. Pooled budgets

Rhondda Cynon Taf, Bridgend and Merthyr Tydfil Integrated Community Equipment Service

The Health Board has entered into a pooled budget with

Rhondda Cynon Taf County Borough Council Merthyr Tydfil County Borough Council Bridgend County Borough Council Abertawe Bro Morgannwg University Local Health Board

Under the arrangement funds are pooled under section 33 of the NHS (Wales) Act 2006 for the provision of an Intergrated Community Equipment Service. The service is to enable children and adults who require assistance to perform essential activities of daily living to maintain their health and autonomy and to live life as fully as possible. The equipment provided can include, but is not limited to

- Community home nursing equipment
- Equipment for daily living
- Physiotherapy living
- Static Seating

A memorandum note to the accounts provides details of the joint income and expenditure.

The pool is hosted by Rhondda Cynon Taf County Borough Council. The financial operation of the pool is governed by a pooled budget agreement between the aboved named organisations and the Health Board. The Health Board accounts for its share of contributions to the budget in expenditure. Contributions are based on each individual organisations forecast activities. Assets, liabilities, income and expenditure arising from the activities of the pooled budget, identified in accordance with the pooled budget agreement.

Funding	2018-19
	£'000
Rhondda Cynon Taf County Borough Council	1,223
Merthyr Tydfil County Borough Council	213
Bridgend County Borough Council	594
Abertawe Bro Morgannwg University Local Health Board	362
Cwm Taf University Local Health Board	355
Total Partners Funding	2,747
I.C.F Funding	33
Other Income Received	51
Total Funding	2,831
Expenditure	
Provision of community equipment services within Rhondda Cynon Taf, Bridgend and Merthyr Tydfil County Boroughs.	2,712
Pooled Budget surplus carried forward to 2019-20	119

32. Pooled budgets(cont)

Cwm Taf Care Home Accommodation

The Health Board has entered into a pool fund arrangement with Rhondda Cynon Taf County Borough Council and Merthyr Tydfil County Borough Council.

The Agreement for the CWM TAF CARE HOME ACCOMMODATION POOLED FUND is made under The Social Services and Wellbeing (Wales) Act 2014 (the 'Act') and the Partnership Arrangements (Wales) Regulations 2015 (the 'Regulations').

The Agreement provides for the establishment of the CWM TAF CARE HOME ACCOMMODATION POOLED FUND which will undertake the following functions on behalf of the Parties.

- The functions of a local authority under sections 35 and 36 of the Act, where it has been decided to meet the adult's needs by providing or arranging to provide accommodation in a care home;
- The functions of a Local Health Board under section 3 of the National Health Service (Wales) Act 2006 in relation to an adult, in cases where:
 - The adult has a primary need for health care and it has been decided to meet the needs of the adult by arranging the provision of accommodation in a care home, or
 - The adult does not have a primary need for health care but the adult's needs can only be met by the local authority arranging for the provision of accommodation together with nursing care

A memorandum note to the accounts provides details of the joint income and expenditure.

The pool is hosted by Rhondda Cynon Taf County Borough Council. The financial operation of the pool is governed by a pooled budget agreement between the aboved named organisations and the Health Board. The Health Board accounts for its share of contributions to the budget in expenditure. Contributions are based on each individual organisations forecast activities. Assets, liabilities, income and expenditure arising from the activities of the pooled budget, identified in accordance with the pooled budget agreement.

Funding	2018-19
	£'000
Rhondda Cynon Taf County Borough Council	20,972
Merthyr Tydfil County Borough Council	4,495
Cwm Taf University Local Health Board	12,203
Total Partners Funding	37,670
Other Income Received	10
Total Funding	37,680
Expenditure	
Provision of paying care fees to to homes for the provision of residential & nursing care within the Rhondda Cynon Taf and	37,674

33. Operating segments

IFRS 8 requires bodies to report information about each of its operating segments.

The following information segments the results of Cwm Taf Local Health Board by:

- Healthcare activities
- Welsh Health Specialised Services Committee (WHSSC)
- Emergency Ambulance Services Joint Committee (EASC)

Operating Costs 2018-19

Operating Costs 2018-19					
	Healthcare	WHSSC	EASC	Inter-segment	Cwm Taf LHB
	activities			transactions	Total
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Expenditure on primary healthcare services	147,605	0	0	0	147,605
Expenditure on healthcare from other providers	165,770	579,738	151,289	(77,564)	819,233
Expenditure on hospital and community health services	465,516	4,302	2,805	(414)	472,209
	778,891	584,040	154,094	(77,978)	1,439,047
Less: Miscellaneous Income	(91,573)	(584,040)	(154,094)	77,978	(751,729)
LHB net operating costs before interest and other gains and					
losses	687,318	0	0	0	687,318
Investment Income	(1)	0	0	0	(1)
Other (Gains) / Losses	(44)	0	0	0	(44)
Finance costs	74	0	0	0	74
Net operating costs for the financial year	687,347	0	0	0	687,347
Net Assets 2018-19					
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Total non-current assets	403,419	0	0	0	403,419
Total current assets	88,790	18,700	1,338	(1,782)	107,046
Total current liabilities	(144,297)	(30,542)	(1,338)	1,782	(174,395)
Total non-current liabilities	(44,838)	0	0	0	(44,838)
Total assets employed	303,074	(11,842)	0	0	291,232
Total taxpayers' equity	303,074	(11,842)	0	0	291,232
Operating Costs 2017-18					
	Healthcare	WHSSC	EASC	Inter-segment	Cwm Taf LHB
	activities			transactions	Total
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Expenditure on primary healthcare services	£'000 144,853	0	0	£'000	£'000 144,853
Expenditure on healthcare from other providers	£'000 144,853 155,798	0 560,774	0 139,935	£'000 0 (72,644)	£'000 144,853 783,863
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	£'000 144,853 155,798 427,501	0 560,774 3,255	0 139,935 1,241	£'000 0 (72,644) (290)	£'000 144,853 783,863 431,707
Expenditure on healthcare from other providers Expenditure on hospital and community health services	£'000 144,853 155,798 427,501 728,152	0 560,774 3,255 564,029	0 139,935 1,241 141,176	£'000 0 (72,644) (290) (72,934)	£'000 144,853 783,863 431,707 1,360,423
Expenditure on healthcare from other providers Expenditure on hospital and community health services Less: Miscellaneous Income	£'000 144,853 155,798 427,501 728,152 (82,852)	0 560,774 3,255 564,029 (564,029)	0 139,935 1,241 141,176 (141,176)	£'000 0 (72,644) (290) (72,934) 72,934	£'000 144,853 783,863 431,707 1,360,423 (715,123)
Expenditure on healthcare from other providers Expenditure on hospital and community health services Less: Miscellaneous Income losses	£'000 144,853 155,798 427,501 728,152 (82,852) 645,300	0 560,774 3,255 564,029 (564,029)	0 139,935 1,241 141,176 (141,176)	£'000 0 (72,644) (290) (72,934) 72,934	£'000 144,853 783,863 431,707 1,360,423 (715,123) 645,300
Expenditure on healthcare from other providers Expenditure on hospital and community health services Less: Miscellaneous Income losses Investment Income	£'000 144,853 155,798 427,501 728,152 (82,852) 645,300 (4)	0 560,774 3,255 564,029 (564,029) 0	0 139,935 1,241 141,176 (141,176) 0 0	£'000 0 (72,644) (290) (72,934) 72,934 0 0	£'000 144,853 783,863 431,707 1,360,423 (715,123) 645,300 (4)
Expenditure on healthcare from other providers Expenditure on hospital and community health services Less: Miscellaneous Income losses Investment Income Other (Gains) / Losses	£'000 144,853 155,798 427,501 728,152 (82,852) 645,300 (4) (40)	0 560,774 3,255 564,029 (564,029) 0 0	0 139,935 1,241 141,176 (141,176) 0 0	£'000 0 (72,644) (290) (72,934) 72,934 0 0	£'000 144,853 783,863 431,707 1,360,423 (715,123) 645,300 (4) (40)
Expenditure on healthcare from other providers Expenditure on hospital and community health services Less: Miscellaneous Income losses Investment Income Other (Gains) / Losses Finance costs	£'000 144,853 155,798 427,501 728,152 (82,852) 645,300 (4) (40) 82	0 560,774 3,255 564,029 (564,029) 0 0	0 139,935 1,241 141,176 (141,176) 0 0 0	£'000 0 (72,644) (290) (72,934) 72,934 0 0	£'000 144,853 783,863 431,707 1,360,423 (715,123) 645,300 (4) (40) 82
Expenditure on healthcare from other providers Expenditure on hospital and community health services Less: Miscellaneous Income losses Investment Income Other (Gains) / Losses	£'000 144,853 155,798 427,501 728,152 (82,852) 645,300 (4) (40)	0 560,774 3,255 564,029 (564,029) 0 0	0 139,935 1,241 141,176 (141,176) 0 0	£'000 0 (72,644) (290) (72,934) 72,934 0 0	£'000 144,853 783,863 431,707 1,360,423 (715,123) 645,300 (4) (40)
Expenditure on healthcare from other providers Expenditure on hospital and community health services Less: Miscellaneous Income losses Investment Income Other (Gains) / Losses Finance costs	£'000 144,853 155,798 427,501 728,152 (82,852) 645,300 (4) (40) 82 645,338	0 560,774 3,255 564,029 (564,029) 0 0 0	0 139,935 1,241 141,176 (141,176) 0 0 0 0	£'000 0 (72,644) (290) (72,934) 72,934 0 0 0	£'000 144,853 783,863 431,707 1,360,423 (715,123) 645,300 (4) (40) 82 645,338
Expenditure on healthcare from other providers Expenditure on hospital and community health services Less: Miscellaneous Income losses Investment Income Other (Gains) / Losses Finance costs Net operating costs for the financial year Net Assets 2017-18	£'000 144,853 155,798 427,501 728,152 (82,852) 645,300 (4) (40) 82 645,338	0 560,774 3,255 564,029 (564,029) 0 0 0	0 139,935 1,241 141,176 (141,176) 0 0 0 0	£'000 (72,644) (290) (72,934) 72,934 0 0 0 0 0	£'000 144,853 783,863 431,707 1,360,423 (715,123) 645,300 (4) (40) 82 645,338
Expenditure on healthcare from other providers Expenditure on hospital and community health services Less: Miscellaneous Income losses Investment Income Other (Gains) / Losses Finance costs Net operating costs for the financial year Net Assets 2017-18 Total non-current assets	£'000 144,853 155,798 427,501 728,152 (82,852) 645,300 (4) (40) 82 645,338	0 560,774 3,255 564,029 (564,029) 0 0 0 0	0 139,935 1,241 141,176 (141,176) 0 0 0 0 0	£'000 (72,644) (290) (72,934) 72,934 0 0 0 0 0	£'000 144,853 783,863 431,707 1,360,423 (715,123) 645,300 (4) (40) 82 645,338
Expenditure on healthcare from other providers Expenditure on hospital and community health services Less: Miscellaneous Income losses Investment Income Other (Gains) / Losses Finance costs Net operating costs for the financial year Net Assets 2017-18 Total non-current assets Total current assets	£'000 144,853 155,798 427,501 728,152 (82,852) 645,300 (4) (40) 82 645,338 £'000 389,311 84,243	0 560,774 3,255 564,029 (564,029) 0 0 0 0	0 139,935 1,241 141,176 (141,176) 0 0 0 0 0	£'000 (72,644) (290) (72,934) 72,934 0 0 0 0 0	£'000 144,853 783,863 431,707 1,360,423 (715,123) 645,300 (4) (40) 82 645,338 £'000 389,311 106,456
Expenditure on healthcare from other providers Expenditure on hospital and community health services Less: Miscellaneous Income losses Investment Income Other (Gains) / Losses Finance costs Net operating costs for the financial year Net Assets 2017-18 Total non-current assets Total current liabilities	£'000 144,853 155,798 427,501 728,152 (82,852) 645,300 (4) (40) 82 645,338 £'000 389,311 84,243 (133,593)	0 560,774 3,255 564,029 (564,029) 0 0 0 0 0 20 £'000 0 23,547 (35,389)	0 139,935 1,241 141,176 (141,176) 0 0 0 0 0 0	£'000 (72,644) (290) (72,934) 72,934 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (1,530) 1,530	£'000 144,853 783,863 431,707 1,360,423 (715,123) 645,300 (4) (40) 82 645,338 £'000 389,311 106,456 (167,648)
Expenditure on healthcare from other providers Expenditure on hospital and community health services Less: Miscellaneous Income losses Investment Income Other (Gains) / Losses Finance costs Net operating costs for the financial year Net Assets 2017-18 Total non-current assets Total current liabilities Total non-current liabilities	£'000 144,853 155,798 427,501 728,152 (82,852) 645,300 (4) (40) 82 645,338 £'000 389,311 84,243 (133,593) (32,283)	0 560,774 3,255 564,029 (564,029) 0 0 0 0 0 23,547 (35,389) 0	0 139,935 1,241 141,176 (141,176) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 196 (196) 0	£'000 (72,644) (290) (72,934) 72,934 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (1,530) 1,530	£'000 144,853 783,863 431,707 1,360,423 (715,123) 645,300 (4) (40) 82 645,338 £'000 389,311 106,456 (167,648) (32,283)
Expenditure on healthcare from other providers Expenditure on hospital and community health services Less: Miscellaneous Income losses Investment Income Other (Gains) / Losses Finance costs Net operating costs for the financial year Net Assets 2017-18 Total non-current assets Total current liabilities	£'000 144,853 155,798 427,501 728,152 (82,852) 645,300 (4) (40) 82 645,338 £'000 389,311 84,243 (133,593)	0 560,774 3,255 564,029 (564,029) 0 0 0 0 0 20 £'000 0 23,547 (35,389)	0 139,935 1,241 141,176 (141,176) 0 0 0 0 0 0	£'000 (72,644) (290) (72,934) 72,934 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (1,530) 1,530	£'000 144,853 783,863 431,707 1,360,423 (715,123) 645,300 (4) (40) 82 645,338 £'000 389,311 106,456 (167,648)
Expenditure on healthcare from other providers Expenditure on hospital and community health services Less: Miscellaneous Income losses Investment Income Other (Gains) / Losses Finance costs Net operating costs for the financial year Net Assets 2017-18 Total non-current assets Total current liabilities Total non-current liabilities	£'000 144,853 155,798 427,501 728,152 (82,852) 645,300 (4) (40) 82 645,338 £'000 389,311 84,243 (133,593) (32,283)	0 560,774 3,255 564,029 (564,029) 0 0 0 0 0 23,547 (35,389) 0	0 139,935 1,241 141,176 (141,176) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 196 (196) 0	£'000 (72,644) (290) (72,934) 72,934 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (1,530) 1,530	£'000 144,853 783,863 431,707 1,360,423 (715,123) 645,300 (4) (40) 82 645,338 £'000 389,311 106,456 (167,648) (32,283)

34. Other Information

Cwm Taf University Health Board

IFRS15

Work was undertaken by the TAG IFRS sub group, consistent with the 'portfolio' approach allowed by the standard. Each income line in the notes from a previous year's annual accounts (either 2016/17 or 2017/18) was considered to determine how it would be affected by the implementation of IFRS 15. It was determined that the following types of consideration received from customers for goods and services (hereon referred to as income) fell outside the scope of the standard, as the body providing the income does not contract with the body to receive any direct goods or services in return for the income flow.

- Charitable Income and other contributions to Expenditure.
- Receipt of Donated Assets.
- WG Funding without direct performance obligation (e.g. SIFT/SIFT®/Junior Doctors & PDGME Funding).

Income that fell wholly or partially within the scope of the standard included:

- Welsh LHB & WHSCC LTA Income;
- Non Welsh Commissioner Income;
- NHS Trust Income;
- Foundation Trust Income:
- Other WG Income;
- Local Authority Income;
- ICR Income;
- Training & Education income;
- Accommodation & Catering income

It was identified that the only material income flows likely to require adjustment for compliance with IFRS15 was that for patient care provided under Long Term Agreements (LTA's). The adjustment being, for episodes of patient care which had started but not concluded (FCE's), as at period end, e.g. 31 March.

When calculating the income generated from these episodes, it was determined that it was appropriate to use length of stay as the best proxy for the attributable Work In Progress (WIP) value. In theory, as soon as an episode is opened, income is due. Under the terms and conditions of the contract this will only ever be realised on episode closure so the average length of stay would be the accepted normal proxy for the work in progress value.

For Cwm Health Board, the following methodology was applied to assess the value of the unaccounted WIP.

- 1. For 2016/17, income for inpatient activity recorded on a completed spell basis was £21.6m (total income from LTA's, including WHSSC, Welsh Health Boards and Non Welsh Commissioners, was £41m).
- 2. This related to circa 11,500 episodes, with an estimated average unit cost of £1,900.
- 3. Contracts are set on a range of marginal rates and the calculation below is based on an average of 60%.
- 4. As such, £1,140 per spell is the derived estimate for a WIP calculation.
- 5. Using available Business Intelligence/ Costing Information, the total open episodes at year-end and the average length of stay (ALoS) were identified.
- 6. This provided assumptions of a 4 day ALoS (with 50% completed) and circa 129 spells attributable to contracts at year-end, which lead to an adjustment calculation to align revenue recognised to the requirements of the standard:

£1,140 / 4 days x 2 days x 129 spells = £73,530

34. Other Information (continued)

Cwm Taf University Health Board

IFRS 9

For consistency across Wales, the practical expedient provision matrix was used to estimate expected credit losses (ECLs) based on the 'age' of receivables as follows:

- Receivables were segregated into appropriate groups
- Each group, was analysed:
- a) age-bands

1-30 days (including current)

31-60 days

61-90 days

91-180 days

181-365 days

> 1 year

- b) at historical back-testing dates (data points)
- For each age-band, at each back-testing date the following were determined:
 - a) the gross receivables
 - b) the amounts ultimately collected/written-off. If material, adjustments should be made to exclude the effect of non-collections for reasons other than credit loss (e.g. credit notes issued for returns, short-deliveries or as a commercial price concession)
- The average historical loss rate by age-band was calculated, and adjusted where necessary e.g. to take account of changes in:
 - a) economic conditions
 - b) types of customer
 - c) credit management practices
- Consideration was given as to whether ECLs should be estimated individually for any period-end receivables, e.g. because information was available specific debtors.
- Loss rate estimates were applied to each age-band for the other receivables.
- The percentages calculated have been applied to those invoices outstanding as at 31st March 2018 (which don't already have a specific provision against them) to recalculate the value of the HB non-specific provision under IFRS9.
- The application of the above methodology resulted in overall increase in bad debt

2017/18 - Bad Debt Provision IFRS 9 Impact					Change In Provision					
Specific		General		Total	Specific	General		Total		
NHS	Non-NHS	NHS	Non-NHS		NHS	Non-NHS	NHS	Non-NHS		
£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
114	1,541	0	0	1,655	114	1,541	171	592	2,418	763

34. Other Information (continued)

Welsh Health Specialised Services and Emergency Ambulance Services

IFRS15

Work was undertaken across NHS Wales, consistent with the 'portfolio' approach allowed by the standard. Each income line in the notes from a previous year's annual accounts (either 2016/17 or 2017/18) was considered to determine how it would be affected by the implementation of IFRS 15.

Income that fell wholly or partially within the scope of the standard included:

- Welsh LHB LTA Income
- WHSCC/EASC Risk Shared Income:
- Non Welsh Commissioner Income:
- NHS Trust Income;
- NHS Foundation Trust Income:
- Other WG Income:
- Local Authority Income;
- Training & Education income;

It was identified that the only material income flows likely to require adjustment for compliance with IFRS15 was that for patient care provided under Long Term Agreements (LTA's). The adjustment being, for episodes of patient care which had started but not concluded as at period end.

As WHSSC/ EASC are not direct providers of healthcare and so have no income of the nature described above, this assessment was not relevant.

A review, also consistent with the portfolio approach detailed above, was undertaken by the committees, which identified that WHSSC and EASC do not control the services that underpin their income flows. As such, under the terms of IFRS 15, the risk share principles of the committees which allow then to act on behalf of the LHBs when commissioning specialised services, could be deemed an agent v's principle relationship and is therefore outside the scope of the standard.

Taking this into account it can be demonstrated that the potential amendments to WHSSC/EASC Board Accounts as a result of the adoption of IFRS 15 are significantly below materiality levels.

Under the Conceptual IFRS Framework, due consideration must be given to the users of the accounts and the cost restraint of compliance, reporting and production of financial reporting. Given the income for WHSSC/EASC risk sharing is recognised in accordance with established NHS Terms and Conditions affecting multiple parties across NHS Wales, it was considered reasonable to continue recognising in accordance with those established terms, on the basis that this provides information that is relevant to the user and to do so does not result in a material misstatement of the figures reported.

IFRS 9

For consistency across Wales, the practical expedient provision matrix was used to estimate expected credit losses (ECLs) based on the 'age' of receivables as follows:

- Receivables were segregated into appropriate groups
- Each group, was analysed:
- a) age-bands

1-30 days (including current)

31-60 days

61-90 days

91-180 days

181- 365 days

> 1 vear

- b) at historical back-testing dates (data points)
- For each age-band, at each back-testing date the following were determined:
 - a) the gross receivables
 - b) the amounts ultimately collected/written-off. If material, adjustments should be made to exclude the effect of non-collections for reasons other than credit loss (e.g. credit notes issued for returns, short-deliveries or as a commercial price concession)

In line with the requirements of IFRS 9, WHSSC has assessed the age and profile of individual outstanding debtors and has concluded that the impact of IFRS 9 is immaterial in this financial year. Therefore no provision for bad debts has been deemed necessary Further information regarding WHSSC debtors and the aged profile is provided in note 15.

34. Other Information (continued)

On 29 March 2017, the UK Government submitted its notification to leave the EU in accordance with Article 50. The triggering of Article 50 started a two-year negotiation process between the UK and the EU. On 11 April 2019, the government confirmed agreement with the EU on an extension until 31 October 2019 at the latest, with the option to leave earlier as soon as a deal has been ratified.4

In 2018-19 the NHS Estate has been valued using indices provided by the District Valuer and disclosed in the Manual For Accounts.

THE NATIONAL HEALTH SERVICE IN WALES ACCOUNTS DIRECTION GIVEN BY WELSH MINISTERS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SCHEDULE 9 SECTION 178 PARA 3(1) OF THE NATIONAL HEALTH SERVICE (WALES) ACT 2006 (C.42) AND WITH THE APPROVAL OF TREASURY

LOCAL HEALTH BOARDS

1. Welsh Ministers direct that an account shall be prepared for the financial year ended 31 March 2011 and subsequent financial years in respect of the Local Health Boards (LHB)1, in the form specified in paragraphs [2] to [7] below.

BASIS OF PREPARATION

- 2. The account of the LHB shall comply with:
- (a) the accounting guidance of the Government Financial Reporting Manual (FReM), which is in force for the financial year in which the accounts are being prepared, and has been applied by the Welsh Government and detailed in the NHS Wales LHB Manual for Accounts;
- (b) any other specific guidance or disclosures required by the Welsh Government.

FORM AND CONTENT

- 3. The account of the LHB for the year ended 31 March 2011 and subsequent years shall comprise a statement of comprehensive net expenditure, a statement of financial position, a statement of cash flows and a statement of changes in taxpayers' equity as long as these statements are required by the FReM and applied by the Welsh Assembly Government, including such notes as are necessary to ensure a proper understanding of the accounts.
- 4. For the financial year ended 31 March 2011 and subsequent years, the account of the LHB shall give a true and fair view of the state of affairs as at the end of the financial year and the operating costs, changes in taxpayers' equity and cash flows during the year.
- 5. The account shall be signed and dated by the Chief Executive of the LHB.

MISCELLANEOUS

- 6. The direction shall be reproduced as an appendix to the published accounts.
- 7. The notes to the accounts shall, inter alia, include details of the accounting policies adopted.

Signed by the authority of Welsh Ministers

Signed: Chris Hurst Dated:

1. Please see regulation 3 of the 2009 No.1559 (W.154); NATIONAL HEALTH SERVICE, WALES; The Local Health Boards (Transfer of Staff, Property, Rights and Liabilities) (Wales) Order 2009